

Durham E-Theses

Private devotion in England on the eve of the Reformation illustrated from works printed or reprinted in the period 1530-40

Rhodes, Jan

How to cite:

Rhodes, Jan (1974) Private devotion in England on the eve of the Reformation illustrated from works printed or reprinted in the period 1530-40, Durham theses, Durham University. Available at Durham E-Theses Online: http://etheses.dur.ac.uk/701/

Use policy

 $The full-text\ may\ be\ used\ and/or\ reproduced,\ and\ given\ to\ third\ parties\ in\ any\ format\ or\ medium,\ without\ prior\ permission\ or\ charge,\ for\ personal\ research\ or\ study,\ educational,\ or\ not-for-profit\ purposes\ provided\ that:$

- a full bibliographic reference is made to the original source
- a link is made to the metadata record in Durham E-Theses
- the full-text is not changed in any way
- The full-text must not be sold in any format or medium without the formal permission of the copyright holders.

Please consult the full Durham E-Theses policy for further details.

Academic Support Office, The Palatine Centre, Durham University, Stockton Road, Durham, DH1 3LE e-mail: e-theses.admin@durham.ac.uk Tel: +44 0191 334 6107 http://etheses.dur.ac.uk

- 178) See T.S.R. Boase, <u>Death in the Middle Ages</u>, London 1972, pp.42 - 3.
- 179) Certaine prayers and godly meditacyons I.6^{r-v} and The seventh chapter of the seventh image, L6^r ff. cp. Hughe I. G.4^v 8^r.
- 180) <u>Preparation</u> A4^r. Tracy was not alone in seeking Cromwell's patronage see numerous references in McConica, ch. 5 -6 although he does not mention this example. The humility formula of the late middle ages was generally replaced in devout treatises of a Protestant nature, by unsolicited dedication to an influential person or by a pyfatory advertisement, during the 1540's.
- 181) Examples of the nationalistic content of English Protestantism include Becon's <u>A newe patheway vnto praier</u> and <u>The new pollecye of warre</u>, both printed in 1542 (<u>PS.Ipp.180 2</u>, 234 5); <u>Bynet A shorte treatise of politke power</u> (edn 1556) E5^V 7^V; Bradford's preface to Chrysostom on Prayer, (<u>PS Sermons and Mediatations p.13</u>) and from the following century Milton's <u>Animadversions</u>, section iv (<u>The Student's Milton</u>, ed. F.A.Patterson, New York 2nd ed. 1933, p.492). Among general treatments, Einstein, <u>Tudor Ideals</u> (London, 1921) Part III, Sections 3 4 and H.Kohn "The Genesis and Character of English Nationalism", Journal of the History of Ideas, I.1940 p. 69 94.

182) <u>STC.</u> 25255 - 9

183) Mainly to be found chapters 6 - 7, (PS. Fruitful Lessons pp.108 - 119) Among the similitudes he describes God as a father, a mother, a schoolmaster, a physician (cp. Bradford PS Sermons p. 431), a gardener and a goldsmith purging gold. He also describes the pressing of grapes in

the wine press, the threshing of corn and the trying of gold again and he cites the examples of Job. All these examples to be found in The xii profytes and The Rote.

- 184) Hide, <u>A Consolatoire Epistle AR</u> 395. A7^V. See Southern, <u>Elizabethan Recusant Prose</u> pp. 208 - 11. The quotation is from another edition than that given by Southern p.428, at Ushaw College, Durham. This edn. in 8^o, A - G in 8's but lacks A1 and G1.
- 185) <u>STC.</u> 5890 attributed to Coverdale. Bradford <u>PS. Sermons</u> pp. 412 - 33.
- 186) W.Stevens, <u>Memoirs of the Life and Matrydom of John Bradford</u> (London, 1832) e.g. letters nos. 87, 01, 94.
- 187) STC. 1716 See, for example, Becon PS III.pp.211, 216, 219.
- 188) The preparation to the crosse's chapter xiv suggests very much the idea behind The iiii tokens, (STC.14505) and developed later in the more explicit identification of tribulation and unnatural signs as precursors of the Last Judgement, e.g. The generall signes and forerunners of Christ coming to Iudgement, (STC. 14549) or Bateman's The doome warning all men to the Iudgemente (STC. 1582). Conjectures about the end of all things had always been susceptible to political interpretation in Jewish and Christian apocalyptic (D.S.Russell The Method and Message of Jewish Apolalyptic (London 1964) p.265 ff.); and in addition to sections like Mark XIII, epistles such as I Thessalonians and Jude, the Book of Revelation was much used for political ends, not least in the terminology of the English Protestants. Joye's translation of Osiander's The coniectures of the ende of the worlde uses Daniel, St.Paul's writings and the Apocalypse, in addition to

Jewish talmudic computations in an attempt to estimate when the end of all things and in particular Rome's tyranny, would end. See also M.Reeves, <u>The Influence</u> of Prophecy in the Later Middle Ages (Oxford 1969) pp 107 f, 453 ff.

- 189) A list of brasses etc. of infants in swaddling clothes: M.Clayton, <u>Catalogue of Rubbings of Brasses and Incised</u> <u>Slabs.</u> p. 138
- 190) For woodcuts showing hanging or execution Hodnett nos. 104, 758, 766, 929, 1031, 1725, 1783. See Knowles <u>RO</u> III p. 331 for Henry's threat against those implicated in the Northern Rising. Among others More and the London Carthusians and, even more cruelly, Robert Aske, hung in chains at York, were thus publicly exhibited. cp. the discussion between Adam and Mannoury about the corpse hanging from the gallows at the opening of The Devils by John Whiting.
- 191) e.g. Erasmus' <u>Preparation to deathe</u> (edn 1543) C5^v-6^r; Lupset
 <u>Of dieyng well</u> (ed.J.A.Gee) p.278; Whitford's <u>Dayle exercyse</u>
 ^{E8^v}-Di; Werdmüller's <u>A moste frutefull...treatise</u> p. 152. The sisters of Syon daily gathered around a bier and open grave to recite the De profundis, <u>The myroure of Oure Ladye</u>, <u>EETS.</u> es. 19, <u>Marks</u> pp.142 - 3.
- 192) The chapter on "Mors" in Bromyard's <u>Summa Predicantium</u> is one of his longest; <u>Speculum Sacerdotale</u> (<u>EETS 200</u>, 19936) talks about forms of burial and the office of the dead ch 61 2; Mirk's <u>Festial</u> (<u>EETS.es.96</u>, 19987) has two similar sermons, Nos. 71, 72. Owst <u>PME</u> and <u>LPME</u> also Blench see indexes under "death" for further references.

- 193) Among those who seem to overstress the preoccupation with death, at least so far as England was concerned: Huizinga, <u>The Watning of the Middle Ages</u>, (Peregrine 1965) ch.11 whose views are often applied to England; Beaty <u>The Craft of Dying</u> pp. 38, 46, 50 etc.; Paternoster, <u>Thou</u> <u>Art There Also</u> p. 59, who might have added that terror and disgust could be balanced by the elegaic beauty of some of the ubi sunt laments.
- 194) Among the most influential is Huizinga's <u>The Waning of</u> <u>the Middle Ages</u>. O'Connor's <u>The Art of Dying Well</u> is more concerned with the European rather than the specifically English developments of the <u>ars moriendi</u>, while Kurtz and Clarke on the dance of death both place England in a European context. Male's <u>L'Art Religieux de la Fin du Moyen Age</u> is concerned mainly with French art and Réau's <u>L'Art</u> <u>Chrétien</u> gives very few English examples. Tenenti's <u>La</u> <u>Vie et la Mort à travers l'Art du XVe Siède</u> like his <u>II</u> <u>Sensodella Morte et l'Amore della Vita nel Rinascimento</u> concentrates on French and Italian examples while Boase <u>Death in the Middle Ages</u> mingles English and European illustrations.
- 195) Woolf, Lyricspp. 311, 353 cp. Gray <u>Themes and Imagespp.176</u>, 179 - 81, Huizinga's chapter 11 over-emphasizes the physical and earthly side of death, this was only one strand of the English death-literature. He does not mention the balancing love and joy often associated with devotion to Jesus and the Blessed Virgin and so in isolating one strand of the death literature he seems to have produced a seriously distorted view. His whole thesis of the fifteenth century as a period of decline is challenged by E.F.Jacob, <u>Essays</u> <u>in later medieval history</u>, "Huizinga and the Autumn of the Middle Ages", pp. 141 - 53.

- 196) For example N.L.Beaty's argument, <u>The Craft of Dyingpp.50 -</u> 3 on the virtues of the <u>Tracatus artis bene moriendi</u> seems to me to be misdirected because she has accepted Huzinga's estimate of the period's character (pp.37 - 48 and pp.37 n 32) rather than the evidence of the work itself, which suggests a far less macabre interest.
- 197) A.Boinet, "Reliures à emblems macabres de la compagnie des confrères de la mort", <u>Gutenberg Jahrbuch</u> 1956 pp. 341 - 5 and in the xvii century Les Frères de la Mort, whose scapulars carried a death's head and whose perpetual recollection was of death, P.Helyot, <u>Histmire des ordres</u> <u>monastiques, religieux et militaires</u> vol. 3. (Paris 1715) pp.341 - 5.
- 198) Erasmus, <u>De Contemptu Mundi</u> (ed.1533) D7^{r-v} cp.Montaigne I xix (translated by Florio, p.83 in the series <u>Tudor</u> Translations.)
- 199) R.T.Davies, <u>Medieval English Lyrics</u> No.153 and Brown <u>XV century Religious Lyrics</u> No. 148 Some of the detail in the latter is derived from Maximian on whom see Woolf, <u>Lyrics</u>, p.103 - 5 and G.R.Coffman "Old Age from Horace to Chaucer", <u>Speculum IX</u> (1936) p. 249 - 77.
- 200) For the decade 1530 40 Erasmus' list seems to be the only one in devout treatises. For preachers, Owst <u>PME</u> pp.341 2; Blench pp. 234 5. For later examples, *Hanguard* <u>A New Treatise C3</u>; Jonson's <u>Volpone</u> at the end of Act I_s scene iv, and Taylor <u>Holy dying</u> chapter 1501.
- 201) It was used to good effect by Chaucer in "The Pardoner's Tale", See J.M.Steadman "Old Age and <u>Contemptus Mundi</u> in <u>The Pardoner's Tale", Medium Ævum</u> XXXIII, 1964 pp.121 - 30.

- 202) Signs of death are listed <u>Orologium p.363; The mirroure of golde (STC.6895) G3^V; Cordiale A5^V; More's Quatuor novissima, English Works 1557 p. 77; Werdmüller <u>A moste frutefull piththye and learned treatyse</u> B1^r; Skelton's poem Upon a Dead Man's Head; Hagaard <u>A new treatyse</u> C4^r; Parkyn p.64. Bodl. Ms Tanner 407 includes the verse from the <u>Fasciculus morum</u> see Woolf <u>Lyricsp</u>. 81 2 with the Latin prayer added to each line: "Whan ye hed quaketh memento. whan ye lyppys blackyth confessio | Whan ye nose scharpyth. Contricio.....Whan ye eyne fylmyn. libera medomine. whan deth folewyth venitis ad indicium." They are also to be found in Isaac Ambrose's meditation, "Deaths Arrest," <u>The Complete Works</u>, 1674, p. 403 and in Becon's <u>A New Postil</u>, 1566 fol.9^r, and even in James Joyce Muyses (Lendon(Deo)p 140</u>
- 203) STC nos. 3320, 13522, 24199 24207.
- 204) In <u>Medieval Studies</u> XXXII, 1970, pp. 282 58 see also Woolf, <u>Lyrics</u> pp. 78 - 82, 330 - 2.
- 205) Quatuor novissima, English Works, 1557, pp.77, D-F.
- 206) Quotation from L.Martz, <u>The Poetry of Meditation</u> p. 137, seepp.135 - 44. St. Ignatius' <u>Spiritual Exercises</u>, Second Exercise of Death. Examples in Donne include his "Second Anniversary" and <u>Devotions upon emergent occasions</u>.
- 207) Owst LPME p.533.
- 208) A selection of these authorites are cited by Legrand M3^r, in the <u>Cordiale</u> a5^r and <u>The mirroure of golde</u> chapter 6.
- 209) Among others to quote this view most of them attribute it to Plato (<u>Phaedo</u> 67D, Cicero, <u>Tusculan Disputations</u> I. xxx, 74)-Legrand M3^r; Erasmus <u>Preparation to deathe</u> A5^v;

More <u>English Works</u> p.77c; Whitford <u>Dayly exercyse</u> C6^r; Parkyn p.64; L'Espine, <u>A Treatise tending to take away</u> the feare of death (<u>STC.</u> 15515) p.3.

- 210) As we shall see later the Christian content of his treatise Of Dyenge well is overshadowed by his admiration for the pagan's courage and virtues.
- 211) Certeine prayers. G3^r.
- 212) Isidore, <u>The gathered covnsailes of saincte Isidore (STC.</u> 14271) A3^r; Legrand M3^r; Whitford <u>Dayly exercyse</u> C8^r; <u>The mirroure of golde E6^r; Cordiale A5^v. Longland, (STC.</u> 16795) E2^v (Coveration Called C
- 213) e.g. A Kempis I:xxiii; Lupset p. 287.
- 214) <u>Mirroure of golde</u> G2^V cp. among others Legrand M3^r, "For a man yt thynketh he muste nedes deye....setteth lytel by 'the worlde and by hym selfe/and also he is all cooled of the vanytees and of al worldely pleasaunces".
- 215) Whitford, <u>Dayly exercyse</u>; Lupset p. 279.
- 216) e.g. Frith <u>The Preparation to Deathe</u> ch.I (I.8^r); <u>A myrrour...for them that be syke I3^V.</u>
- 217) To teche a man to dye $E2^{v}-3^{v}$.
- 218) Orologium p. 362.

- 219) Orologium pp. 388 9.
- 220) Hughe I.B5^r; <u>Certeine prayers</u> H7^r; <u>A myrrour...for them</u> that be syke I.8^r.
- 221) The "Consolacyon" occurs both in <u>Certeine prayers</u> from which I have quoted and in <u>Prayers of the Byble</u> (<u>RSTC</u> 20200.3); it is a translation of Luther's XIV Consolations.
- 222) Certeine prayers H.8^r.
- 223) e.g. More <u>English Works</u> p. 776; a brief exercise is given in a <u>Primer</u> of 1531 (<u>STC</u>.15966) A³^{r-v}; for examples in art, Weber Aspects of Deathpp. 26 - 8.
- 224) There is another edition at Lincoln without either printer or date, which I have not seen. Whitford says it was written "more then.xx.yeres ago" and Dame Elizabeth Gibbs, Abbess of Syon for whom he wrote it died in 1518, so the Lincoln edition could date from the earlier 1530's.
- 225) The sustained parallelism between Whitford's <u>Dayly exercyse</u> and St. Ignatius' <u>Spiritual Exercise</u> suggested by W.A.M. Peters, "Richard Whitford and St. Ingatius' visit to England" <u>Archivrum Historicum Societatis Iesu</u> XXV, 1956, pp. 8 - 11 seems to me far from proven.
- 226) Dayly exercyse A6^r.
- 227) Op.cit. C6r.
- 228) Op.cit. C8r.
- 229) I have found no English work.which portrays a death-bed scene as vividly as the Grimani Breviary (Boase, <u>Death in the Middle</u>

Ages, illustr. no.105). Although O'Connor lists no English xylographic are moriendi editions, some printed abroad doubtless found their way into England and copies of the Verard death-bed scenes were used in many books printed by de Worde, e.g. Hodnett nos.501 - 4, 506 - 10.

- 230) Dayly exercyse D1^{r-v}; Exornatorium (STC.10630) B5^v.
- 231) Dayly exercyse D2^r-3^v.
- 232) Op.cit. D2^V. cp. The Corpus Christi Carol (Davies, <u>Medieval English Lyrics</u> No. 164) where the stone bears the words Corpus Christi.
- 233) Op.cit. D2^v. Versions of this popular prayer were to be found in various primers e.g. <u>STC</u>.15986, I3^r; <u>STC</u> 16000
 E5^v 6^r; in the Caxton <u>Ars moriendi</u> A3^r; <u>The Dyenge creature</u> c4^v; <u>A deuoute Intercessyon</u> (STC,14547) 4^v; <u>The Dialogue</u>
 ...betwene our sauiour Ihesu Chryste and a synner (STC.14548)
 D6^r; <u>Remors of conseyence</u> (STC.20882 dated ? After 1532 in RSTC) B3^v and in an extended form, Horstman YW II p.306.
- 234) Op.cit. D3 4r.
- 235) It would have provided suitable reading for the collation before Compline, which betokens the end of man's life. Our ladyes myrroure, <u>EETS</u> es. 19 p. 165.
- 236) Op.cit. A8" B1".
- 237) Op.cit C5^V 6^r, D2^T 3^V. Marlowe's Dr. Faustus in his last desperate speech says: "See see where Christs blood streames in the firmament./ One drop would saue my soule, halfe a drop, ah my Christ" echoes a widely held belief, stated also in the Dayly exercyse's monologue, D2^V, "For I knowe well that one drope alone of that most holy sacred

blod, were sufficyent, and ynough/and ferre more than ynoughe/to wasshe and clense all the synne of the worlde/ and yet shed he all his blode euery drope".

- 238) Dayly exercyse D4^r cp. St.Paul, Philippians I: 23.
- 239) Op.cit D4^v 5^r.
- 240) Other examples may be found <u>Golden Epistle</u> (<u>STC</u>. 1911, <u>RSTC</u> 1915.5) A3^r; <u>The mirroure of golde</u> A3^v where it is attributed to St.Bernard; <u>Medytacyons of saynt Bernarde</u> A5^v. Definitions of Death and the three-fold meditation will be discussed in more detail later.
- 241) <u>Dayly exercyse</u> E3^V 4^r cp. The opening of Dame Julian's <u>Revelations</u>, chapter 3 (Penguin Classics)pp.64 6.
- 242) Questioned by his audience on the manner of contemplation to be used in this exercise, Whitford's answer was accompanied by the modest disclaimer "althoughe you can teche me that lesson better than I you" (D6^V) which may be no more than a conventional gesture of humility but which could, perhaps, imply a lack of personal experience.
- 243) Erasmus, <u>De contemptu mundi</u>, chapter 11, especially K^{r-v}.
- 244) Whitford's "...so that you shall every day (whan you wyll) be as verely deed..." (D4^V) is in marked contrast to Hilton's emphasis on the hard discipline and total dependence on God which underlies the mystic's experience, <u>Scala Perfectionis</u> II.xxxv.; also E. Colledge, <u>The Medieval Mystics of</u> <u>England</u> pp. 8 - 9, and E.Underhill, <u>Mysticism pp.319 - 56</u>
- 245) Orologium p. 362.

- 246) More, <u>Quatuor novissima</u> (English Works p. 77 D-E): "For those pictures (the Dance of Death in St.Paul's) expresse only, ye lothely figure of our dead bony bodies biten away ye flesh. Which though it be ougly to behold, yet neither the sight therof, nor the sight of al ye dead heades in ye charnel house nor the apparicion of a very ghost, is halfe so grisely as the depe conceived fantasy of deathe in his nature, by the liuely imaginacyon grauen in thyne owne heart".
- 247) For examples of English <u>memento mori</u> medals, rings and jewels see Weber, <u>Aspects of Death</u>, pp. 83 4, 85, 91 2, 94 8 etc. for ringspp. 135 9, for ivories pp.143 5 and jewels pp.150 1. Most of his examples are from the mid-seventeenth century.
- 248) Tenenti, La Vie et la Mort p. 40.
- 249) For the Three Living and the Three Dead, E.W. Tristram English Wall Painting of the Fourteenth Centurypp.112 - 4 and p.303 and for literary references Woolf Lyricspp.344 - 7 and Gray, Themes and Imagespp. 208 - 11. Tenenti, La Vie et la mort lists known locations of the Dance of Death in England and in Europepp. 90 - 1. For full length studies, J.M.Clark, The Dance of Death in the Middle Ages and the Renaissance, L.P.Kurtz The Dance of Death and the Macabre Spirit in European Literature. The latter suggests that the Dance never achieved the same popularity in England as on the Continentpp. 142 - 3, 145 cp.Woolf Lyrics pp. 352 - 3 and E.C.Williams "The Dance of Death in Painting and Sculpture in the Middle Ages", Journal of the British Archaeological Association ³I, 1937 pp.229 - 57. It was not until the middle of the sixteenth century that the verses were printed in England, Woolf pp. 352 - 3 and about the same

time the Dance was illustrated in R. Day's A Book of Christian Prayers, 1578 and in a broadside, see Gray, Themes and Images pl.12 - for discussion of the illustrations of A Booke of Christian Prayers S.C.Chew "The Iconography of A Book of Christian Prayers" Huntington Library Quarterly VIII 1944 -5 pp. 293 - 305. In the 1578 edition, The signs of the End, the xv tokens run from $f.58^{r} - 61^{r}$, 78 - 81^v, at the bottom of $ff.61^{r}$, 81^V appears a version of the Verard print - e.g. Hodnett 1516, 2225; the Dance of Death with various repetitions runs from $f.82^{r} - 137^{r}$ with couplet verses accompanying each named figure and in the bottom of the margin; the upper and inner margins are filled with skeletons cp. the Horae margins printed in Paris by Pigouchet for Vostre 1496 - 7, A.M.Hind, An Introduction to a History of Woodcut, London 1935, Vol.II fig.429.

- 250) See n. 246 above and the woodcut, Hodnett no. 378 at the end of the <u>Cordiale</u> illustrates the legend of the Three Living and the Three Dead.
- 251) Verses such as Job X:9, XXXIV:15; Ecclesiastes XII:7; Ecclesiasticus X:10 - 15, especially v,13 often provided a starting point for such meditations.
- 252) Charnel houses existed as separate buildings at Old St.Paul's, Worcester and Norwich and as part of the crypt at Glouster, Ripon, Hythe, St.Mary's Hitchin and Burford, see G.H.Cook, <u>The English Medieval Parish Church</u>, pp.129 - 30.
- 253) Their use was made obligatory in some parts of Germany, e.g. synods of Münster 1279 and of Cologne 1280. A fine XVth century example survives at Maria Saal, Kärnten Austria.

- 254) Fifteenth century examples include the tombs of Bishop Flemin, Lincoln; Archbishop Chichele, Canterbury; Bishop Beckington, Wells; Precentor William Sylke, Exeter; the so-called Wakeham cenotaph at Tewkesbury and Alice de la Pole Duchess of Suffolk at Ewelme, Oxfordshire. There is one about the turn of the century at Hemingborough, E.Yorks and another undated one at Feniton, Devon. Sixteenth century examples include Bishops Fox and Gardener at Winchester, Canon William Parkhouse, Exeter and from the following century the Landsdowne tomb at Burford and Sir Robert Cecil at Hatfield House, See, Evans English Art p. 158 - 9, F.H.Crossley, English Church Monuments p. 182 - 3.
- 255) Among such monuments B.F.L.Clarke, <u>Parish Churches of London</u> lists ones at St. Botolph's Aldgate and at St. James', Clerkenwell Green. For lists of brasses of shrouded effigies and skeletons, Clayton, <u>Catalogue of Brass Rubbings</u> pp 136 8. An outstanding example of a shrouded skeleton upon which numerous worms are feeding (not listed by Clayton) is that of Radolphus Hamsterly at Oddington, Oxfordshire of 1500. On the manufacture and general distribution of brasses, M.L.Gadd "English Monumental Brasses of the Fifteenth and early Sixteenth Centuries", Journal of the British Archaeological Association³ II.1937, pp. 17 46.
- 256) The dance of death occured on misericords at St.George's, Windsor and at St. Michael's Coventry (now destroyed); a skull was carved on a roof boss in the south of the crypt of Glasgow Cathedral but otherwise it is very difficult to find skulls and other macabre subjects used decoratively on funeral monuments etc. much before the seventeenth century when they become more common.

- 257) <u>Certeine Prayers</u> 18^r and <u>A myrroure...for them that be syke</u> K5^v.
- 258) Ludus Conventrial EETS 120, 1927, pp. 174 7 cp.Erasmus' Preparation to deathe B1^r "Onely death with his cruell dart, By thousand meanes maketh man to smart"; Everyman ed. A.C.Cawley, Manchester 1961, pp.3 - 7; Macro Plays EETS 262, 1969, pp.85 - 6 where Death carries a lance. The presence of Death is also implied by the synopsis of the incomplete Pride of Life, Non Cycle Plays and Fragments EETS ss1, 1970.
- 259) <u>Dayly exercyse</u> C7^r cp. Hughe, <u>Troubled mans medicine</u> I. A5^r who describes children frightened by the masks worn by their elders.
- 260) e.g. among Bodleian mss. Rawl. Liturg.g.3 (English 1450 1500) f.118^V contains a funeral procession while illustrations for the Office of the Dead are to be found in Bodley 850 (English xv cent.) f.42; Rawl.liturg.g.6 (English or Flemish xv cent.) f.85^V; Gough liturg.3 (English or Flemish 1470-80?) f.72^V, and a shrouded corpse being lowered into a grave is found in Rawl.liturg.g.6. f.110^V.
- 261) e.g. among Bodleian mss. Engl.poet a.1 (Vernon ms) f126^v; Douce 322, f.27. Two are of considerable interest in showing the juxtaposition of a man on his death-bed and Death: Douce 88 f.121^V shows death black and winged with a long flesh-hook reaching for a man on his death-bed, and Selden Supra 53 (English c.1430) shows an emaciated man lying in bed, a priest? beside him with an approaching skeleton brandishing a staff cp. <u>Hortulus Animae</u>, <u>RSTC</u>. 13828 6 f.12^V where death bearing an arrow and a scythe plucks a sick man from his bed. Tenenti notes that Death does not appear in the standard death-bed scenes of the <u>Ars</u>

moriendi books, Il senso della morte p.93, pl.19,33.

- 262) Skeletons may be found in ms. Douce 322, f.19^V (see Woolf Lyrics pl.3A) and ms. Douce 104 (English c.1427) at the end of Passus xvi of <u>Piers Plowman</u>. Skulls may be found in the Luttrell Pslater, EM ms.Add.42130 f.213.
- 263) e.g. Hodnett nos. 386, 605, 633, 1370, 1432 show Death spearing or arresting somebody, and <u>The Kalender of Shepardes</u> series, Hodnett nos. 961, 985, 1531, 2240, (2370) show Death carrying a coffin.
- 264) Hodnett nos. 412, 529.
- 265) The first English language (an approximation to English!) versions of <u>The crafte</u> and <u>The Kalender</u> were printed in Paris by Verard, 1502. See Hind, <u>An Introduction to a</u> <u>History of Woodcut</u> II.651 - 2, 660 - 3, 729.
- 266) Such as those reproduced by Tenenti, <u>La Vie et la Mort</u> pl.10 and <u>Il Senso della Morte</u> pl.1, 57 or Grünewald's <u>Damnation of Lovers in Hughes Heaven and Hell</u> p.203
- 267) A copy recently acquired by the Bodleian library, <u>RSTC</u> 13828.6. The first cut, f.12^V death bearing an arrow and scytheplucks a sick man from his bed; f.1xxii^r shows two skeletons, one cadaver by a cross with a surround of bones and worms and thirdly f.1xxxi^V has monks in choir around a bier and above a soul " sum condemnatus" in the clutch of a Devil.
- 268) For example in the edition by Julian Notary (<u>STC</u>.22410) on G5^V, 7^V, M5^r.

269) Hodnett no. 474

100000000

- 270) Standing at the beginning of the de Worde editions 1505, 1506 this poem (<u>Index</u>, suppl.2522.5) does not appear in the French or English editions by Verard.
 - 271) The best collection of inscriptions still seems to be Weever's Ancient Fvnerall monvments, 1631. Evans, English Art pp. 142, 146, 174 quotes several. The inscription chosen by the Black Prince to surround his tomb - see Tristram <u>XIV Century</u>, p.114 - reminding the passer-by that such as you are sometime were we etc. was echoed in numerous inscriptions, e.g. Weeverpp. 413, 5³⁴, 447, 497, 532, 538, 545, 645, 803.
 - 272) Examples are to be found from Anglo-Saxon times onwards e.g. "The wanderer" and "Widsith". Probably Fisher's <u>ubi sunt</u> passage <u>EETS</u> es. 27, 3876, pp. 145-6 comes nearest of the prose writers to capturing something of the sense of wistfulness for what has passed.
 - 273) The occasion when devout treatise writers are most likely to lament the past for its superior moral virtues is when they are castigating the vices of the present age. The past is not regarded as a golden age in an <u>ubi sunt</u> context.
 - 274) <u>RSTC</u> 15399.5, copies at John Rylands Library, Manchester and Ushaw College, Durham (imp.). It consists of books IV and V of Legrand's Book of Good Manners.
 - 275) On whom see Coffman, art cit, Speculum IX and R.Ellis "On the elegies of Maximianus" <u>American Journal of Philosophy</u>
 V. 1884pp.1 15.
 - 276) Quotations are from the 1507 de Wrode edition of Legrand's

Book of Good Manners 14 -V.

- 277) Lists may be found of ranks as often as of actual names in the <u>Cordiale</u> a3^V, a5^{r-V}; <u>The mirroure of golde</u> E6^V; <u>Dives and Pauper</u> IX.x; <u>Meditacyons of saynt Bernarde</u> B2^{-V}. A number of <u>ubi sunt</u> verses were derived, probably from the Latin version of the <u>Meditations</u>, e.g. Gray <u>Themess and Images p. 188</u>; J.E.Cross "The <u>Sayings of St.Bernard</u> and <u>Ubi Sunt qui ante nos fuerount</u>" <u>RES</u> ns.IX, 1958,pp1 7 who argues for the indebtedness of the poemstof the Sayings. Also in Erasmus <u>De Contemptu mundi</u> D3^r; <u>A</u> goodly treatise of faith, hope and charite 14^{r-V}; Hughe <u>A troubled mans medicine</u> I.D3^V; Fisher on Psalm 102 <u>EETS</u> es. 27, *Wester* p.145 6; Owst <u>LPME</u> p.293; Blench p.228.
- 278) Arrian's <u>Life of Alexander</u> VII 27 9 gives an early emec encomium of him cp. Shakespeare's <u>Hamlet</u> V.i.222 - 39 and Person's <u>Christian Directory</u> (1607) p. 501
- 279) In the <u>Cordiale</u> b2^{r-v} the only words directly spoken by Alexander are quotations from Job XVI, XIX; in Erasmus and Hughe he speaks in the first person. The opening of Alexander's speech in Hughe D5^rf is very similar to Erasmus' to which Hughe may be indebted.
- 280) Erasmus, De contemptu mundi D4 .
- 281) On the smallness of the grave, <u>Cordiale</u> b2^V talks of a "tombe of viii fote longe", also More <u>English Works</u> p.83 and <u>Dyalogue of comforte</u> III.vi; Donne <u>Devotions upon</u> <u>emergent occasions</u> (Nonesuch edn. 1939) p. 510; Owst <u>PME</u> p. 343; Woolf <u>Lyrics</u> pp. 82 - 4.
- 282) Legrand M3^V. Cordiale A7^V, <u>The mirroure of golde E6^V</u>, Lupset Of dieyng well p. 280.

- 283) Erasmus <u>De contemptu mundi</u> D4^V cp. Longland (<u>STC</u>16795) E2^{r=V}.
- 284) Erasmus <u>op.cit</u>.D6^r makes the point that the word mortal carries¹⁷ mors¹⁷ within it, thus warning men of their death.
- 285) Fisher EETS es.27, pp. 145 6.
- 286) Erasmus De contemptu mundi D5".
- 287) Orologium p. 359 It claims to be a paraphrase of Sapience LI"but is actually based on Sap.V: 6 - 9 which also forms the basis of the <u>guid profuit</u> passage in <u>A goodly treatise</u> of faith, hope and charite L3^V.
- 288) More <u>Dyalogue of comforte</u> III.vi.viii ix, xi xii. William Thomas in <u>The Vanitee of this world</u> covers much the same ground as his chapter headings suggest: "That the pleasures of the body ought not to be folowed", "That Beautie is a vaine thyng", "That force and valiauntnesse is vayne", "That riches deserve not to be estemmed", "Thet honour is not to be sought for", "That dominion ought not to be desired", "That fame is a vaine thyng".

289) Troubled mans medicine I.D7^V - 8^r.

- 290) Influential biblical passages include Job VII,XIV:1 2; Psalm C III; much of Ecclesiastes; Baruch III; James VI. Such views were to be found also in pagan authors, especially among the Epicureans, for example a number of passages in Lucretius! <u>De Rerum Natura</u>.
- 291) Erasmus, <u>Preparation to deathe</u> B5^V cp. <u>The crafte to lyue</u> well and to dye well (STC.792) f.CXiii^Vf

- 292) Erasmus, <u>De contemptu mundi</u> D7^r, 8^r. etc; Lupset
 <u>Of dieyng well</u> p. 279 80; Legrand M2^r; Hugh II
 A7^v-8^r; Frith <u>Preparation to deathe</u> cap.ii; Vives
 <u>Introduction to Wisedome</u> <u>STC</u> 24845+, 1539, E8^r
 cp. <u>Ludus Coventriae</u> <u>EETS</u> es 120 p. 218 9;
 <u>Towneley Plays</u> <u>EETS</u> es 71 p. 390; Werdmüller <u>A</u>
 moste fruteful treatyse (STC.25251) I.ch.18.
- 293) <u>Mirroure of golde</u> E6^vJ; Legrand L3^v, 5^{r-v}; <u>Cordiale</u> A3^v; Erasmus <u>Preparation to deathe</u> A5^v, More <u>English Works</u> p.80 - 1; Whitford <u>Dayly exercyse</u> B8^r; Lupset <u>Of</u> <u>dieyng well</u> p. 288 and Fisher, <u>EETS</u> es. 27 p. 145; Werdmüller <u>op.cit.p.152</u>.
- 294) A Kempis I.xxiii; Erasmus <u>De contemptu mundi</u> E1^r; <u>Certeine prayers</u> G1^V; Donne <u>Devotions upon emergent</u> <u>occasions</u> p. 552; Werdmüller <u>op.cit</u> p.30 - 1.
- 295) Erasmus, <u>De contemptu mundi</u> E1^V; <u>Preparation to deathe</u> C2^V; <u>Mirroure of golde</u> E6^r; A Kempis I.xxiii; <u>Cordiale</u> B8^r; Werdmüller op.cit 150.
- 296) Erasmus <u>De contemptu mundi</u> D8^v; Hughes II B1^r; Whitford <u>Dayly exercyse</u> B6^r; <u>Cordiale</u> C4^{r-v}; <u>Kalender of Shepardes</u> the author's prologue. Donne, <u>Devotions upon emergent</u> <u>occasions</u> p.533 remarks that even trees live longer than man.
- 297) Many draw their images from biblical passages such as Psalm CIII: 14 - 6; Job XIV. Hughe II A8^V, B1^r quotes Isaiah XLV and Job; Thomas <u>The Vanitee of this world</u> on the vanity of beauty asks if there is anything more in it than pleasure in a new flower which is soon faded; Erasmus, <u>De contemptu</u> E4^V talks of the rose which fades once it is plucked, cp. the seventeenth-century "Moralische Pfenninge" illustrated by Weber <u>Aspects of Deathpp.92 - 4</u>

bearing some version of the legend "Heut Rodt Morn Dodt"; Hughe II. B1^r.

- 298) Cordiale A7^r.
- 299) <u>Cordiale</u> C3^V. The allegory is based on the Eastern legend of Barlaam and Joasaph, Gray <u>Themes and Images</u> p. 179; Boase <u>Death in the Middle Ages.</u> p. 86.
- 300) Erasmus, <u>De contemptu mundi</u> D8^V E1^r.
- 301) There is an optimism in Shakespeare's sonnets LX,LXIII-V, etc. which is entirely foreign to these earlier authors, for whom there was no security in the love of anything or anyone earthly and no assurance that their writings would survive.
- 302) <u>Medytacyons of saynt Bernarde</u> B3^rI; Legrand M4^r; Erasmus <u>De contemptu mundi</u> D8^r; Lupset <u>Of dieyng well</u> p.287 - 8; <u>Certeine prayers</u> G2^V. cp. <u>Ludus Coventriae</u>, <u>EETS</u> es 120, p. 214; Ross, <u>M.E.Sermons EETS</u> 209 p. 276
- 303) Lupset op.cit. p. 287.
- 304) Quotations in this paragraph are from the edition by William Middleton (STC. 23965).
- 305) The title of the second chapter of <u>The dyetary of ghostly</u> <u>helthe</u>.
- 306) cp. Erasmus Preparation to deathe D1"; Lupset op.cit.p.287.
- 307) Erasmus <u>Preparation to deathe</u> C2^V; <u>To teche a man to dye</u> (<u>STC.11390</u>) B8^V - C1^r; <u>Myrrour...for them that be syke</u> also states that to desire longer temporal life is to wish for more chance to sin.

- 308) Whitford, Dayly exercyse ((8" Df").
- 309) cp. Orologium p.362 Where the Image of Death tells the Disciple "euery daye brynge me inwardly to thy mynde".
- 310) Erasmus, <u>Preparation to deathe</u> C6^rf gives a list of men who refused to heed the warning and died unprovided -A Kempis D8^V.
- 311) A Kempis $D7^{v} 8^{r}$, f.xxix xxx.
- 312) op. cit. D8r
- 313) <u>op.cit</u> E1^r. The idea of man as a stranger and pilgrim in this world, based on Hebrews X1: 13 - 16, was, as might be expected, a popular one in the world-denying atmosphere of late medieval religion cp. Legrand's chapter "Of the state of pylgrymages" which is much concerned with the brevity of man's earthly life and Gray, Themes and Images p. 212ff.
- 314) Printed at the end of the third volume of Becon's Works 1563.
- 315) Some of the topics will be discussed at more length in later sections.
- 316) Works, vol III.f.513^r.
- 317) The epsiode is based on Herodotus, <u>Histories II</u>. 78, cp. Montaigne <u>Essays</u> I. xix; Weber, <u>Aspects of Death</u> p.6.
- 318) op.cit. f. 514".
- 319) op.cit. f.516.

- 320) cp. Ecclesiasticus X:13.
- 321) Preparation to Deathe C7.
- 322) Erasmus op.cit. C7^V.
- 323) STC 3320 and 13522 both printed by Wyer without date, but perhaps from 1550's rather than 1530's.
- 324) On the authorship and mss. of the work, H.G.Pfander
 "Dives et Pauper", The Library ⁴ XIV 1934 5,pp.299-312.
- 325) Dives and Pauper, I.x1vii viii.
- 326) <u>op.cit</u>. ed. 1536 f.66; Whitford <u>Werke for Housholders</u> (ed. Redman 1531) B8^r - C1.
- 327) op.cit. I.x1ii f.60^v.
- 328) Among numerous prayers against sudden death, <u>A deuoute</u> <u>intercessyon</u> (<u>STC(14547)</u> 3^V and <u>The Pater noster</u> (<u>STC</u> 16820) D1^r; Garade <u>The interprescyon...of the Masse</u>, f1^V and see also Hoskinspp. 124, 132.
- 329) e.g. To teche a man to dye (STC 24250) E2^Vff Concern to allay fear of death was not confined to Protestants cp. Whitford's Dayly exercise.
- 330) <u>The mirroure of golde</u> E6^r; A Kempis I.i; Erasmus <u>De contemptu</u> <u>mundi</u> ca.7.cp. Person's <u>Christian Directory</u> Chap. IV.
- 331) The term used by M.W.Bloomfield, <u>Piers Plowman: a fouteenth</u> century Apocalypse, ch.2, "Monasticism and Perfection".
- 332) See, for example, the series <u>Christianisme et valeurs</u> humaines - La Doctrine du Mépris du Monde en occident

<u>de S.Ambrose à Innocent III</u>; IV.2.ed. R.Bultot, Louvain/Paris 1964. There is also D.R.Howard's unpublished thesis (Univ.of Florida 1954) <u>The Contempt</u> of the World: <u>A Study in the Ideology of Latin Christendom</u> with Emphasis on Fourteenth century English Literature.

- 333) <u>PL.CCXVII.</u> 701 46. It appeared in an English translation by H. Kirton, 1577 (STC 14094)
- 334) Hughe A troubled mans medicine. I.D8^v.
- 335) <u>Cordiale</u> C1^{r-v}; Rolle <u>Contra Amatores Mundi.</u> p. 87; <u>Kalender of shepardes</u> ca 13; Erasmus <u>De contemptu mundi</u> E5^v; P.Bush, <u>The Extripacion of ignorancy</u> (<u>STC.4186</u>), Hughe <u>Troubled mans medicine</u> I.E2^v; Persons <u>Christian Directory</u> (1607) p. 501 - 2.
- 336) <u>Cordiale</u> b1^r; <u>The mirroure of golde</u> E1^r; Hughe II. G1^V, Person's <u>Christian Directory</u> pp. 491 - 5.
- 337) The mirroure of golde E2^V; Erasmus De contemptu mundi E8^r.
- 338) A Kempis I:i; Persons <u>Christian Directory</u> p. 502 3; L'Espine A treatise (STC.15515) p. 69
- 339) <u>Treatise of faith, hope and charite</u> f72 3; Hughe I. D8^v - E1^r; Persons <u>op.cit.</u> p. 509 - 10.
- 340) Cordiale b1^r; Treatise of faith, hope and charite f 72. Persons ibid.
- 341) The mirroure of golde $E4^{v} 5^{r}$.
- 342) <u>Treatise of faith, hope and charite</u> K8^{r-v}; The same passage is to be found in <u>The declaracyon and power of</u> <u>the Chrysten fayth</u> (<u>STC.5160</u>) C4^r which probably implies that both authors used a common original.

- 343) Matthew XXV: 31 46.
- 344) Thomas, <u>The Vanitee of this world</u> D7^v; Hughe I.D7 E1; Becon Sick Man's Salve PS III p. 89.
- 345) <u>Mirroure of golde</u> E2^V cp. the opening of <u>The Golden Epistle</u>. For Anselm's total rejection of the things of this world and his implied belief that true contempt of the world was only to be achieved in the cloister, <u>Christianisme</u> <u>et valeurs humaines</u>, IV.2 ed. R.Bultot pp. 105 - 9.
- 346) Certeine prayers H7^r cp. Hughe I.B5^r.
- 347) Thomas, Vanitee of this world D7 8r.
- 348) This is to be found in the Betson (STC.1978), Godfray (STC.1911 etc.) and Middleton (STC.23965) versions but not in Whitford's translation. Quotations in this section are from STC.23965.
- 349) Cordiale b4^r cp. Innocent PL XXXVII, 702
- 350) Innocent op.cit.702 "Consideravi ergo cum lacrymis de quo factus sit homo: quid faciat homo, quid facturus (futurus) sit homo", and among others: Austin (Edmund) of Abingdon <u>The myrrour of the chyrche (STC 967) A4^r (YW I p.220); The gathered covnsailes of saincteIsidorie (STC.14271) A2^r (YW II p.367); Whitford Dayly exercyse D7^{r-v}; <u>The Assaute...of heuen B4^{r-v}</u>; J.G. <u>The myrrour or lokynge glasse of lyfe (STC 11499) C2^V; Mogende A newe States</u> <u>Treatyse</u>; the beginning, middle and end of man's life are considered in great physical detail in Book I. Also Ross, <u>Middle English Sermons EETS 209</u>, **X943**, p.156.
 </u>

351) N.P.Williams The Ideas of the Fall and Original Sin,

Bampton lectures 1924, lecture V.

- 352) Bernard <u>Meditacyons</u> A8^V, cp. Lydgate, "<u>An Holy Medytacion</u>", <u>EETS</u> es 107 p. 46 - 7; Mugazing A newe Treatyse C1^V.
- 353) Ecclesiasticus X: 13 (Vulg.)
- 354) Medytacyons A5^V.
- 355) <u>A Manual of prayers</u>, 1583 C7^V sets out a schematized plan of the threefold meditations which relies far less on crude physical detail for its effect than did the <u>Medytacyons</u>:

| | Paste That good vyich vve haue left undonne |
|---------------------|---|
| V Ve ought | That euill vyich vve haue committed |
| continually | of the shortnes of mans lyfe |
| to remember { Tyme; | Present Of the difficultie to be saued |
| these three | Of the small number that shall be saued |
| things: that | Of death most miserable |
| is to saye J | To come of the last Indgement(sic)most horrible |
| | Of the paynes of hell intollerable |

356) e.g. <u>Complaynte of the soule</u> ed.1532 A8^r, "thy body is but a dounghylle and a sacke of stynkynge myste"; <u>A myrrour...</u> <u>for them that be syke</u> K4^V describes the body as "thys fylthy sack" and Simon, <u>The fruyte of redempcyon</u> ed 1530, A3^r "a frayle man fylth and wormes meet". Longland's <u>A sermond...</u> <u>vppon good fryday...MCCCCC.XXXVI (STC 16795)</u> gives a more gruesome picture of the body's state after death than any of the treatise writers of the same period...E2^V The body "is but earthe, ashes, duste,& mod wormes meate... Serpentes, wormes, and toodes, shall gnawe, eate, and deuoure thy beautyfull face, thy fayre nose, thy clere eyes, thy whyte handes, thy gudly bodye"...cp. <u>Ludus Covențiae</u>, <u>EETS</u> es 120, p.177; <u>Towneley Plays</u> <u>EETS</u> es 71 p. 390 - 1

- 357) Mirroure of golde A4 .
- 358) <u>A myrrour...for them that be syke is unusual in its</u> brief reference, seen 356 above.
- 359) <u>Certeine prayers</u> H2^V. Gararde, <u>The interpretacyon...of</u> the Masse r2^V also mentions beggars at the church doors.
- 360) This in contrast to Donne, Holy Sonnet IX, <u>Divine Poems</u>. ed. H.Gardner, Oxford 1952, who sees a correspondence between outward form and inward virtue: "To wicked spirits are horrid shapes assign'd, This beauteous forme assures a pitious minde".
- 361) Preparation to deathe cap.ii.
- 362) cp. n.342
- 363) Just the effect which love of the world, one particular sin, has upon worldly persons.
- 364) I. Corinthians XV:22.
- 365) In the "Consolacyon", a translation of Luther's <u>XIV Consolatione</u>, seven"images " of evil are balanced by seven concerning good things while Thomas' <u>Vanitee of This world</u> divides into two halves, the first on human miseries and vanity, the second on the love and goodness of God.
- 366) Devereux, English Translations of Erasmus notes two editions, c.1531 and 1533 and variant states of each, C.36 = 1 - 2b.

- 367) In addition to the printed editions, <u>STC</u> 6157 9, it also occurs in Bodl. MS.Tanner 118,f.24^V - 45^r together with a version of Lupset's <u>A compendious treatise</u> <u>teaching the waye of dying well</u>, $f.58^r - 75^r$; Fisher's <u>Spirituall Consolation</u>, $f.87^r - 97^r$ and <u>Phisicke for</u> <u>the Soule verye necessarye to be vsed in the agonye</u> <u>of deathe</u>, $f.107^r - 118^r$ which seems to be a version of <u>A godly and holsom preservatyne against disperficion</u> (STC.20204 - 5)
- 368) Erasmus himslef says it was written "whan I was scantly .xx.yeres of age", but Pineau, <u>Érasme sa pensée religieuse</u> gives his age as twenty-four, p.31 n.3. The book went through a dozen continental editions 1521 - 1529, <u>Bibliotheca Erasmiana</u> 1^{Tre}série, liste sommaire et provisoire, Nieuwkoep, 1961, before its English translation.
- 369) Post, <u>The Modern Devotion</u> p.699 says that the twelfth chapter was not in the 1521 edition but was added in the (five) editions of 1523.
- 370) Respectively chapters 3, 4 and 5. cp. chapter headings of <u>The mirroure of golde</u> and Thomas' <u>The Vanitee of this</u> world.
- 371) The exhortation that men should rest content with that position in life to which it has pleased God to call them was reflected in works for religious in the emphasis on obedience, but it seems to have been increasingly emphasized from about 1540 onwards see for example, Becon, PS III p. 36 38, p. 80; Allen, <u>A History of Political Thought in the Sixteenth Century</u> (2nd.edn.1941) p.134 6. Paynell, translator of <u>TDe Contemptu mundi</u>, seems by the end of the decade to have succeeded in his attempt to attract court patronage, McConica, p.138 40.

- 372) The plight of Everyman is also reflected in <u>The dyenge</u> <u>creature</u> and the <u>Complaynt...of the soule</u>. For a fuller summary of the contents of the whole work, Post <u>op.cit.pp. 660 - 70.</u>
- 373) Pineau, p. 31 n.3.
- 374) Erasmus, <u>De contemptu mundi</u> L8^V, f.88.
 - 375) Tree&amd.xii. frutes C3V.
 - 376) Erasmus <u>De contemptu</u> G3^V.
 - 377) e.g. <u>The Orcherd of Syon</u> septima pars <u>EETS</u>. 258, 1966. p. 377f; Whitford's <u>Pype or Tonne</u>, the first board of the third part; <u>Dyetary of ghostly helthe</u> ca.xxii; <u>The tree</u> and.xii.frutes A4^r.
 - 378) Erasmus <u>De contemptu</u> G7^V 8^V.
 - 379) See n.8 12 above; also Cyprian's <u>Sermon...of mortalitie</u> (edn. 1539) B2^r, C4^r. For later use of the theme by Puritan authors such as Downame, <u>The christian warfare</u>; William Gouge, <u>TT & VOTT Aix TOU OE OU</u>: the whole armor of God; Thomas Taylor <u>Christs combate and conquest</u>:see W. Haller, <u>The Rise of Puritanism</u> (Harper Torchbook 1957) pp. 151 5 etc.
 - 380) The idea behind Erasmus' <u>Enchiridion</u> cp. his <u>Preparation</u> to deathe D2^V - 3^r.
 - 381) Erasmus De contemptu H4^V 5^r; cp. A Kempis II.iii iv.
 - 382) e.g. Bonde's Epystle...for them than ben tymorouse and fearefull in Conscience; The Chastising of God's Children

chapter 2; The Rote ca.xix.

- 383) Erasmus <u>De contemptu</u> $K7^{r} 8^{v}$.
- 384) op.cit.K.8.
- 385) op.cit I.8^v
- 386) op.cit. K1^v
- 387) For a useful summary, Post op.cit. chapter 8 pp.314 42
- 388) Erasmus op.cit K1^{r-v}.
- 389) Pineau, Erasme sa pensée religieuse p. 35.
- 390) Erasmus op.cit. 1.6 7; Lupset Of dieryng well p.277 8.
- 391) Erasmus op.cit.I.7^r.
- 392) Ibid.
- 393) Among other writers on the <u>contemptus mundi</u> and the <u>ars</u> <u>moriendi</u> to make considerable use of the classics are Lupset, William Hughe <u>The troubled mans medicine</u> and William Thomas <u>The Vanitee of this world</u> all of whom show humanist interests. No author in the Catholic medieval tradition, before or after Erasmus seems to make such extensive use of classical sources.
- 394) Erasmus <u>De contemptu</u> I.4^v, 7^r.
- 395) The keen humanist, Lupset, was the only real exception whose works were printed during the 1530's. Sir Thomas More had the knowledge but was very restrained in his use

of classical quotations etc. in his devotional and controversial works.

- 396) On Erasmus' classical learning, M.M.Phillips "Erasmus and the classics", <u>Erasmus, Studies in Latin Literature and</u> <u>its Influence</u> ed. T.A.Dorey, London. 1970. It was the sort of attitude found in A Kempis III. xiviii "agayne way vayne and seculer scyence" which Erasmus castigated in his Anti barbarorum Liber.
- 397) Cyprian <u>Of mortalitie</u> A_3^v In this section quotation is from the 1539 edition.
- 398) It was probably written c.AD.252. On the transmission of Cyprian's treatises in general, M.Bervenot: <u>The</u> <u>Tradition of Manuscripts</u>, Oxford 1961.
- 399) Cyprian Of mortalitie B3^r.
- 400) e.g. Philippians I.21, 23.
- 401) e.g. Frith, <u>The preparation to deathe</u> ca.iii. (mis-numbered ii) "Two maner of deathes" and <u>To teche a man to dye</u> $A8^{v}f$. where the author explains the significance of Jesus! warning that the time is come, the kingdom of God draws nigh, do penance and believe the Gospel, and points particularly to the need for faith in God's promises; Hughe II.D6^r - E2^v.
- 402) Cyprian Of Mortalitie B4^r. Simeon is also cited in Hughe II B7^V to which the young manareplies that Simeon was old and ready to die whereas he, like the Man in Becon's <u>The Prayse of Death</u>, feels aggrieved because he might have lived longer.

- 403) Cyprian op.cit. B5r.
- 404) See n. 294 above.
- 405) Cyprian <u>op.cit</u>. $C5^{v} 6^{r}$
- 406) Some of the Reformers undoubtedly felt that in sixteenth century England they too were a minority group possessed of the faith.
- 407) Cyprian op.cit. C3^V.
- 408) Cyprian <u>op.cit</u>. C4^{r v}. Some of the images, the soldier tried in battle, the threshing of corn and earlier B8^v... "haue pacience in thine humiliyte, for as well golde as siluer be tryed with fyre" are also to be found in the tribulation treatises.
- 409) Cyprian op.cit. B8^V.
- 410) The martyr's place in the early church was more highly esteemed than in later ages (H.C.White, <u>Tudor Books of</u> <u>Saints and Martyrs</u>, chap I.) and so even though martyrs were made on both the Catholic and the Protestant side during the sixteenth century there was not quite the same intense desire to court martrydom.
- 411) Lupset <u>Of dieyng well</u> p. 277, for instance gives the examples of the two thieves crucified with Christ, whose manner of death was the same but whose eternal fate differed according to their faith cp. <u>To teche a man to dye</u> D1^r.
- 412) Certeine prayers G3^V; Hughe II.B4^r.
- 413) Compare for instance their teaching on the way in which

God receives his own. Cyprian op.cit. D7" "More ouer the holye goste teacheth by Salamon, that they, with whom god is pleased, be the soner taken away and& deliuered from hense, lest if they shulde abyde lenger, they shulde be polluted with worldly infections. Therfore Enoch was rapte and taken away sodainly, leste sensualle appetite shoulde corrupte his vnderstandynge. For his soule was vnto god pleasynge, and therfore he hastened to bringe him out of the myddes of iniquite". In Hughe's Troubled mans medicine II C1^V we read: "The holye ghoste teacheth by Salamon, that they whyche please God best be quickely and rathe taken frome this world, lest they shuld be polluted with the wyckednes of the He was taken awaye, sayeth he, leste malice shulde same. chaunge his vnderstandynge, for his soule dydde please god, and he hath made haste to brynge hym from the myddes of iniquitie", Like Cyprian Hughe then goes on to make use of Psalm LXXXIII.

- 414) cp. n.313 above.
- 415) PL IV. 603 24.
- 416) For example, <u>To teche a man to dye</u>, <u>A myrrour...for</u> <u>them that be sycke</u>, especially L3f; Hughe's <u>Troubled</u> <u>mans medicine</u> and Werdmüller's <u>A most frutefull....</u> <u>treatise</u>, pt. I. chaps 15 - 23 capture something of the spirit of optimism and all stress the <u>im</u> importance of faith and trust in God's promises.
- 417) See for example C.H.Dodd, <u>The Apostolic Preaching and its</u> <u>Developments</u> and C.B.Caird <u>The Apostolic Age</u>, chap.12, "<u>The Coming of the Lord</u>".
- 418) Cyprian, <u>Of mortalitie</u> D8^V E1^r: Let is "come vnto god whan he calleth, whiche sens it oughte to be done of

them, whiche be the seruauntes of god, moch rather nowe the worlde decayenge, and in poynte to falle, and also compassed with tempestes of euilles contynually assaultinge it. Also we parceyue that great myschiefe is all redy begonne, and we knowe that moche gretter is commynge: Let vs reken the grettest aduantage to departe shortelye from hense, whiche shal be for our speciall Hughe II. $G2^{V} - 3^{r}$: Be ready to depart when commodite". "The whiche thynge as the seruauntes of God calls us, god shulde alwayes be redy to doo, so at this tyme moost For as moch as this miserable world, besette readv. with the horrible tempestes, stormes and troublesome whorle wyndes of all kyndes of euyll, begynneth to decaye. Moreover as greuous thinges haue all redye chaunsed to nations, so more greuouse thynges are to be loked for in that synne dayly encrease h among men more prouokynge the inst ire of god. Wherefore I can not but thinke it a great gaine quikly to departe hense". Both then go on to give the examples of the house which threatens to fall and the ship in danger of foundering, from which sensible men would be eager to flee.

Other examples of Hughe's use of Cyprian include: the way in which man is besieged by sins, Cyprian $B5^r$ - Hughe II $D1^r$; the idea that it is best to die young, Cyprian $C6^v-7^r$ -Hughe II $B8^v$; the promise of the great ruler, Cyprian $B6^r$ -Hughe II. $B6^v$ and the description of heaven, Cyprian $E1^v$ - 3^r - Hughell $G3^v - 4^v$.

419) Whitford, who cites St. Augustine as his authority, <u>Dayly</u> <u>exercyse</u> A2^V; Legrand, <u>Good Manners</u> L5^V; Bernard Sylvester <u>Of the cure& and gouernaunce of a housholde</u> b4^r; Lupset <u>Of dieyng well</u> p. 287; Parkyn p. 63; Donne's sermon "Death's Duell" (Nonesuch edn. p. 752) and ironically in the judgement of the first advocate at the end of Jonson's <u>Volpone</u>, "...since thou knowest not how to live well here, Thou shalt be learned to die well".

- 420) <u>Dives and Pauper IX.x; Doctrynall of dethe</u> C2^V; <u>Exornatorium</u> <u>curatorum (RSTC. 10627.5)</u> C2^r; Werdmüller <u>A moste frutefull</u> <u>....treatise</u> pt. I. ch.25; Becon, <u>Sickman[±]s Salue</u>, Works 1560 f.235.
- 421) Erasmus <u>Preparation to deathe</u> (edn.1543 used in this section)
 C4^V; Werdmüller <u>op.cit</u>. p.155; <u>Exornatorium curatorum</u> C2^r
 and cp.Montaigne I:19, 3 (p.74 Tudor Translations).
- 422) A useful survey of material dating from about the second century BC, <u>The Testament of the Twelve Patriarchs</u>, to the ninteenth century which also suggests some of the ways in which the form was adapted to various literary ends is E.C.Perrow's "The Last Will and Testament as a Form of Literature", <u>Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts</u> and Letters, XVII, pt.1 (1911 - 13)pp.682 - 750.
- 423) The fantasy of the passyon of ye fox $B3^r$.
- 424) op.cit. B3^v.
- 425) Perrow, <u>art cit</u>. pp 701 2, 707. Text to be found in <u>Petronii Satirate</u>, ed. F.Bucheler (3rd edn. Berlin 1882) p. 241 - 2.
- 426) On babewyns in general, Evans, English Artpp. 38 44, plates 24 b - c, see also M.D.Anderson, <u>History and</u> <u>Imagery in British Churches pl. 58</u> for a preaching fox.
- 427) Muturing STC It was printed without date by R.Jones, probably during the 1570's. not the 1550's as suggested by Perrow p. 724. Lowndes ascribes it to George Gascoine, with some reason, for the title continues, "Wher vnto is adioyned,

a Dyet for diuers of the Deuylles dearlinges, commonly called, dayly Dronkardes" and Jones printed a work by Gascoigne, "A delicate diet for daintie mouth_de droonkardes" in 1576.

- 428) The wyll of the Deuyll $A2^r$ and $B3^v$.
- 429) Even when allowance is made for the stereotyped formulas employed, most wills name the place of the burial, often in some detail, and in the majority the testator commits his soul to God, to St.Mary and the whole company of heaven. While most make some provision for commemorative prayers and masses for their own souls and those of kin and ancestors, some provided more detailed arrangements concerning the conduct of the funeral and burial such as those given in the will of George Talbot, Fourth Earl of Shrewsbury, no.CIV in <u>North Country Wills</u>, Surtees SQ. 116 (1908), where nos.XC-3 CXXVIII cover 1530 - 40 cp. <u>Wills and Inventories</u>, Surtees Soc. 2 (1835) nos.LXXXI -III and G.H.Cook, <u>Medieval Chantries and Chantry Chapels</u>, pp. 231 - 2.
- 430) e.g. M.Deanesly "Vernacular Books in England in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries", <u>MLR</u> XV, 1920 pp.349 58 makes extensive use of the evidence to be gained from wills as does Peter Heath in <u>The English</u> Parish Clergy on the Eve of the Reformation e.g.pp 87 9.
- 431) One of the most notorious wills of the 1530's was William Tracy's (see Dickens, <u>The English Reformation</u> p.139 - 40; Clebsch, <u>England's Earliest Protestants</u>, pp.107 - 9) which was published with comments by Tyndale and Frith in 1535, <u>STC</u>.24167.
- 432) <u>A myrrour or glasse</u> N2^r; <u>To teche a man to dye</u> B2^v; Becon, Sickmans Salue, Works 1560. f.235^v - 7^v.

- 433) <u>A myrrour or glasse</u> N2^r; <u>Foundation and summe of Holy</u> <u>Scripture G1^r</u>.
- 434) e.g. <u>North Country Wills</u>, Surtees Soc. 116 (1908) pp. 136, 144, 190 etc.
- 435) Legrand, <u>Good maners</u> V:6 (quotations from 1507 edn.) in <u>A Lytell necessarye Treatyse.</u>
- 436) Legrand, op.cit. M4^V N1^r.
- 437) Vives, <u>The Instruction of Christen Woman</u>, edn.1541,
 f.131 cp. Becon, <u>Sick Mans Salve PS</u> III. p.125 against costly burials.
- 438) Lupset also cites the example of Theodore and his lack of concern for burial, <u>Of dieyng well</u>. p.281.
- 439) Dives and Pauper, I:1xiii.
- 440) Erasmus Preparation to deathe E1.ff.
- 441) Doctrynall of dethe A4^v allows me the physician no place. Frith's Preparation to the crosse, cap.x.allows considerable scope to the physician, cp. Ecclesiasticus XXXVIII: 1 - 8 etc. Erasmus is rather more cautious, Preparation to deathe E4^r. In his Declamation in laudern noblissimae artis medicinae (Devereux, C.37, c.1536 - 7) he defends medicine against superstin (neard the Reformer attacked superstitious practices that corrupted religions) but he is critical of its practitioners.
- 442) cp. Doctrynall of dethe C3^r.
- 443) <u>Doctrynall of dethe</u> A4^v cp. <u>Exornatorum curatorum (RSTC.10627.5)</u> C3^r; and J.G, <u>The myrrour/lokynge glasse of lyfe</u>, .G3^v.

- 444) Frith, <u>Preparation to death</u> ca.xiv; <u>A myrrour...for</u> them that be syke. G.3^rf.
- 445) St.Barbara was particularly invoked for protection against sudden and unhallowed death and her legend gives instances of miracles in which she intervened or even raised the dead to allow them to receive the Last Rites before they died.
- 446) Erasmus, <u>Preparation to deathe</u>, C8^{r-v}, E3; Lupset Of dieyng well p. 276 - 7.
- 447) Ars moriendi STC 786 A1^r.
- 448) <u>Exornatorium curatorum</u>, B5^V 6^r. cp. Gerson <u>La Médicine</u> de l'Ame (ed. Glorieux, vol.VII) p. 404.
- Whitford, <u>Dayly exercyse</u> E5^V; <u>Primer</u>, 1531 (<u>STC</u> 15966) A4^V; <u>The table of Cebes the philosopher</u> contains a section, based mainly on classical examples. Cicero Seneca etc. on "<u>The Maner to choose and cherishe a freende</u>". H.R.Patch, <u>The Goddess Fortuna</u>, p. 74 n.3 gives a number of patristic and later references to the "Friend in need" theme.
- 450) <u>Dives and Pauper</u> IX: Cap xi. The story tells of two fools, a wise fool and a natural fool. The natural fool volunteers to go into a baker's oven to find out how hot it is, provided that the wise fool will cast a bowl of water into the oven when asked to do so. When the natural fool calls out that he is burnt to death, all the wise fool can do is laugh. The bowl of water represents the money left for almsdeeds, masses and prayers which is all too often squandered or misapplied. Some other stories of false executors are mentioned by R.W. Ackerman, p.560 in "The debate of the Body and the Soul and Parochial Christianity", <u>Speculum XXXVII</u> (1962)pp. 541 - 65.

451) Dives and Pauper IX: cap xii.

- 452) See J.Conley, "The Doctrine of Friendship in <u>Everyman</u>", <u>Speculum XLIV</u> (1969)pp. 374 - 82.
- 453) For a description of the edition, A.F.Allison and H.M. Nixon, "Three Sixteenth Century English translations of Erasmus in a contemporary binding" <u>EMQ.XXIII (1961)pp.</u> 59 - 63; also the introduction to reprints of <u>Funus and</u> <u>the Epicure</u> ed. R.R.Allen (vol.3. Publications of the Renaissance English Text Society, University of Chicago Press, 1969) which text I have used. <u>Dibldin</u> 820 gives another edition of 1534 of which no copy is known, Devereaux C.19.2.
- 454) Printed in five editions in 1534 and translated into Dutch the same year and into French and English in 1538. Boleyn had asked Erasmus for such a work, Allen, <u>Epistulae</u> <u>Erasmi,No. 2824</u>. For Erasmus' notes about Boleyn, Allen <u>op.cit</u>.No.2315 L.129f; No.2846 L.84f and a more flattering view, No.2232 is balanced by Chapuy[®]s estimate, Allen <u>op.cit</u>. 3090 L.29 - 53, also D.Mathew, <u>The Courtiers of Henry VIII</u>, (London 1970) p. 101 - 2. In addition to the <u>De preparatione</u> Erasmus had also dedicated to Boleyn, <u>Enerratio triplex in</u> <u>Psalmum XXII</u> and <u>Explanatio Symboli</u>, the latter having appeared in English in 1533.
- 455) In his <u>Preparation to deathe</u> C8^V Erasmus warns against judging a soul by the manner of his death, although like Lupset he insists that no evil may be imputed where a good life went before. But the emphasis given in <u>ars moriendi</u> books and others to the importance of a good death inevitably encouraged people to judge whether a death was good or bad, <u>The floure of the commaundementes of god</u> f.223ff, Pp2^r-Qq1^r provides a series of examples of good and of bad deaths.

- 456) <u>Preparation to deathe</u> E^{r-v} on the disagreement of physicians etc.
- 457) <u>Preparation</u>, C8^V warns against leaving confession until a man is on his death-bed and goes on to recommend sacramental confession three or four times a years and a brief daily examination of conscience.
- 458) <u>Preparation</u> C4 5, in a series of comparisons declares that while it is good to bequeath money for the relief of the poor it is much better to give regularly during life to the relief of personally known poor neighbours, and a little later, D2^r Erasmus comments: "They do deuoutly, which whan dethe draweth nere, do send to the monastery of the Carthusians, or fryers observauntes to praye for the sicke person, but it is a stronger comfort, if the sycke man thynketh, that the hole churche is busy and thoughtful for him, a member therof."
- 459) <u>Preparation</u> D1^V 2^r. The indivisual's membership of the communion of saints is stressed by several Protestant authors, e.g. <u>A myrrour...for them that be syke</u> I.6f; <u>Certeine prayers</u> L.3^rf.
- 460) Funaus, B6^V.
- 461) <u>Preparation</u> F5^r describes how people attempt to allay the fear of purgatory by remedies which Erasmus considers ineffectual: "Some dyd promyse to be sure and redemed from the fyre of Purgatory by byenge of pardons: but I feare lest this was not, to succour and comforte the syckeman, but rather a mockyng and a mere dissimulation."
- 462) <u>Preparation</u> E4^V condemns this use of a friar's or monk's habit which is often accompanied by a vow to be professed

in that order if he recovers, "it is suffyciente, if he pourpose to chaunge his lyfe in to better" and Nicholas Wyse in his <u>Consolacyon for Chrysten people</u> $C8^V$ declares that it is not for St. Francis' sake that a man will possess the Kingdom of Heaven, nor can his holy cowl save anyone from hell. L.Gougaud, <u>Devotional</u> and Ascetic Practices in the Middle Ages pp.131 - 45.

- 463) Funus C3^V.
- 464) Preparation C3^V.
- 465) Like Erasmus, Werdmüller also warns against deferring provision for dependents and advocates the cultivation of faith in life by hearing sermons, receiving the sacrament and prayer, as well as daily "remorce of conscience".
- 466) Hughe, The troubled mans medicine II. F5^Vf.
- 467) It occurs as the final piece in <u>The table of Cebes the</u> <u>philosopher</u> (<u>STC</u>.4891) and separately in <u>STC</u>.10510 and 10464 (Devereaux C32.1 4. He divides <u>STC</u>.4891 into 2 edns. c.1545 and c. 1555).
- 468) Quotations etc. are from <u>STC</u>.4891 (Devereaux C32.4) referred to as <u>Cebes</u>, H3^V cp. Werdmüller III chaps 6 8 on patience and Gerson, <u>Consolation sur la mort des amis</u> (ed.Glorieux Vol. VII p. 316.
- 469) Ecclesiasticus XXXVIII: 18 23. Wermüller III:1, p.189 mourning should not be excessive. cp. Gerson <u>op.cit</u>.
 p. 319 - 20 Foundation and Summe of holy Scripture F8^V.
 - 470) cp. Werdmüller, III. chap. 10 "of the death of younge personnes in especiall".

471) Cebes L7^V cp. Werdmüller III:1, p. 192.

- 472) Among a vast number of authors who refer to the body as the prison of the soul: Erasmus, <u>Preparation to deathe</u> A3^r, C2^r; <u>The Book of the Craft of Dying</u>, <u>YW</u> II.p.407; Legrand, <u>Good Manners</u> L6^V; Lupset <u>Of dieyng well</u> p.272; Whitford <u>Dayly exercyse</u> A6^r ascribes the view to St.Ambrose; Hughe <u>Troubled mans medicine</u> II. C4^r, 8^r; the <u>Primer</u> of 1545 contained a prayer for the to come, derived from Vives, which began: "This my body is the very dark and filthy prison of the soul". In the <u>Exhortation</u> Erasmus ascribes the view to Plato (Socrates), <u>Cebes</u> K1^r and 3^r and the implied opposition between body and soul may well have a platonic origin, C.S.Lewis, <u>The Discarded Image</u> p.25 and S.C.Chew, <u>The Pilgrimage of Life p. 250ff</u>.
- 473) Werdmuller III: chap.6.
- 474) cp. Werdmüller p. 182
- 475) Weever, Ancient fvneral monvments, 1631 p. 412 3.
- 476) cp. <u>Exornatorium curatorum</u> B5^v 6^r; the first exercise of Whitford's <u>Dayly exercyse</u> is based on the imagined experience of death and declares, D2^r, "I will now in helth study, send exercise myselfe wt this fourme: and specially how I shal answere ye lothly best ye fende".
- 477) Erasmus, Preparation to deathe F6
- 478) O'Connor, <u>The Art of Dying Well</u> and in addition, for the influence of Gerson, mentioned in passing in this discussion, G.A.Brunelli, "Le traité La science de bien mourir ou <u>médicine de l'âme</u> de Jean Gerson" <u>Le Moyen Age</u> LXX (1964) pp.265 84.

- 479) Printed by Wyer, <u>RSTC</u> 788.1 and mentioned O'Connor
 p. 167 9. Quotations are from the fascimile of STC.786. ed.E.W.B. Nicholson, London, 1891.
- 480) <u>STC</u>.6931 2, printed c.1498 and 1532, quotations from the latter.
- 481) Printed Horstman YW II 406 20 and described in some detail by N.L.Beaty, <u>The Craft of Dying</u>, chapter I who seems to imply (wrongly) p.4 that this was the only English version of the <u>ars moriendi</u>.
- 482) PL.158.685-8.
- 483) Gerson's <u>La Médecine de L'Ame</u> also lacks a formal temptation section.
- 484) O'Connor op.cit. p.188.
- 485) For example, the xylographic <u>ars moriendi</u> reproduced by the Holbein Society, 1881, ed.H.Rylands or the edition reproduced as Appendix C to Tenenti's <u>La Vie et la Mort</u> <u>à travers l'art du XV^e siècle</u>, consists of the five temptations to unfaithfulness, desperation, impatience, vain glory and avarice each of which is illustrated and the five inspirations of the dying man's good angel, again illustrated, against each temptation. These ten full-page illustrations with their facing pages of text are prefaced by two pages of introduction and followed by one illustration and one page of text. This edition then is principally concerned with the temptations.
- 486) Preparation E1^rff.
- 487) It was clearly considered important that a man should, where possible, receive the Last Rites and St.Barbara

was particularly concerned to protect men from dying without them - she appears in company with St. Lawrence, St.Katherine and St.Stephen in the xylographic edition's illustrations of the Good Angel's inspiration to patience.

- 488) Ecclesiastes VII:1 is cited in <u>The boke of the craft of</u> <u>dying</u>, <u>YW</u>IIp.407; Legrand <u>Good Manners</u> M1^V etc.
- 489) Gerson, ed. Glorieux VII. p.405 cp.<u>Lytyll treatyse</u> $A2^{r} v$ <u>The doctrynall</u> $A2^{v} - 4^{v}$.
- 490) cp. The Rote, ch.xv. n.61 above.
- 491) Lytyll treatyse A2^r.
- 492) Erasmus, <u>Preparation</u> F7^V. cp. Picodella Mirandola, <u>Rules</u> of a christian lyfe (STC. 6158) E4^r.
- 493) Lytyll treatyse A1^r; The doctrynall B1^v; Erasmus, Preparation E8^r. cp. the line "Hold thou thy cross before my closing eyes" from the hymn "Abide with me".
- 494) e.g. Hodnett nos. 502, 510.
- 495) Quoted from <u>The boke of the craft of dying</u> <u>YW.II p. 410</u> from which it found its way into <u>The doctrynall</u> B4^{r - v} and <u>The craft of deying</u> (<u>Scot.text.Soc</u>. 1939, P. 169) it was also to be found in the <u>Orologium</u>, in <u>Dives and Pauper</u>, the <u>Legenda Aurea</u>, Fewterer's <u>The Myrrour of Glasseof</u> <u>Christes Passion</u> and <u>A generall free Pardon or Charter of heuyn blys</u>.
- 496) O'Connor <u>The Art of Dying Well</u> comments on the illustrations p.9, and Hind <u>An Introduction to a History of Woodcut</u> I. pp224 - 30.

- 497) Among English illustrations Bodl. M.S. Gough Liturg. 3. (English c.1500) f.95^v shows a devil and an angel struggling for possession of a soul, while devils are pictured dragging souls to hell MSS.Bodley 283 (English -Dutch, XV cent.) f 87 and Bodley 883 (English 1500 - 50) f18^v. There is also the splendid record of expenses incurred at Winchester, 1549 which included "for screwing the nose on the Devil's face, putting a new hair on his head and glueing a bit on his tail, five shillings and sixpence" (From W.K.Jordon , Edward VI, the Young King, The visual representations were reinforced by p.220) numerous stories of souls which saw or struggled with devils on their death-bed such as two which were drawn from the Dialogues of St. Gregory and retold in the Cordiale, f.1v - 1vi v and the Orologium p. 363, where the dying man is devoured or half devoured by a dragon, who may well be imagined in terms of the hell's mouth pictured in some of the ars moriendi woodcuts and used in the drama.
- 498) O'Connor, <u>The Art of Dying Well</u> pp.27 31 discusses some of the sources. The temptations receive some discussion
 A or are described in <u>The boke of the craft of dying</u>; <u>The doctrynall</u>, <u>Exornatorium curatorium</u>; <u>The Cordiale</u>; <u>The complaynt of the soule</u>, Erasmus' <u>Preparation to death</u>; Whitford's <u>Dayly exercyse</u>; Frith in <u>The preparation to to deathe</u> and <u>The preparation to the crosse</u>; <u>A myrrour...</u> for them that be syke; Hughe <u>The troubled mans medicine II</u>; <u>A godly and holsom preservatyue against disperacion</u>.
- 499) Erasmus, <u>Preparation</u> F1^r f. cp. <u>A godly and holsom</u> preservatyue D3^v.
- 500) Erasmus, Preparation F1^V.
- 501) Hughe, Troubled Mans Medicine II. F1^V 3^V.

- 502) Bonde, <u>A deuoute Epystle</u> (STC. 3276) f.xvii^V. The whole of the chapter, xv, in which this passage occurs is printed anonymously in the 1583 edition of the <u>Jesus</u> <u>Psalter</u> C6^Vf.
- 503) For a general survey, A.Sachs "Religious Despair in Medieval Literature and Art", <u>Medieval Studies</u> XXVI (1964) pp.231 - 56 and K.C.Brittain, " The Sin of Despair in English Renaissance Literature", <u>DA</u> xxiv (1963) p. 281.
- 504) Suicide is discussed at some length in More's <u>Dyalogue</u> of comforte II:xvi.
- 505) <u>The boke of the craft of dying</u>, <u>YW</u> II p. 409; More <u>Quattuor Novissima</u>, <u>English Works</u> p. 79; <u>The Chastising</u> of God's Children p. 151 ff.
- 506) p.153.
- 507) St. Peter and St.Mary Magdalene are mentioned among others in <u>The boke of the craft of dying YW</u> II.p. 410 and <u>The</u> <u>doctrynall</u> B4^V also in Bonde's <u>Deuoute Epystle</u> f.23^V and Erasmus' <u>Preparation</u> E8^r. In the xylographic editions the illustration to "Bona inspiratio angli contra desperationem" includes St.Peter, St. Mary Magdalene, the repentant thief of the crucifixion and St.Paul.
- 508) The Chastising ch.xiv, Bonde Deuoute Epystle ch xix.
- 509) His example is cited in <u>The boke of the craft of dying</u>, <u>YW</u> II p. 412; <u>The doctrynall</u> and Erasmus' <u>Preparation</u> to deathe.
- 510) The only name to appear with this and <u>The Preparation to</u> the <u>Crosse</u> is that of the translator, Richard Tracy. The

reason for the ascription to Frith appears to be derived from its appearance, together with Frith's Mirrour of Glasse to know thyselfe in the anonymous volume entitled Vox Piscis (RSTC. 11395) printed in 1627. Tracy may well have come into contact with Frith over the matter of his father's will and so it is not impossible that the work is by Frith. The first edition Of the Preparation to the Crosse, and to Deathe (STC, 11393) was printed by Berthelet in 1540 and contained a dedication to Thomas Cromwell. This dedication does not appear in STC.11392 which supports the view that it was printed later than STC 11393, after Cromwell's fall in 1540. RSTC. numbers it 11393 5 and suggests a date about 1548.

- 511) To teche a man to dye seems also to have been linked with Frith's name by virtue of its inclusion in <u>Vox Piscis</u>; it always appeared anonymously. It was probably first printed in Antwerp about 1533 (<u>STC</u> 11390), it seems then to have been printed by Robert Redman about 1538 (<u>STC</u>24250) and later, about 1540 perhaps, to have been printed in a volume with two other pieces by Frith (<u>STC</u>.11386), "A letter vnto the faythfull followers of Christes Cospell" and "The Myrrour or glasse to know thyselfe". The fact that it appeared fairly regularly coupled with works by Frith suggests that if not by Frith it came from the same kind of circle.
- 512) M.E.Kronenberg has identified Philoponos with Hans Luft of Marburg is Johannes Hoochstraten of Antwerp who had still other pseudonyms, "Notes on English Printing in the Low Countries (Early Sixteenth Century) "The Library⁴ IX (1928 - 9) pp. 139 - 63.
- 513) STC.17982, printed in about 1536 James Nicholson of Southwark is moved to <u>RSTC.11470</u> 5 under Gnapheus.

343

For Dutch editions, <u>Ned. Bibl</u>.1010, 3108 dated1531 and 1532 - A Dutch edition is printed in S.Cramer and F.Pijper, <u>Bibliotheca Reformatoria Neerlandica</u> Vol.I 1903.

- 514) e.g. Becon's denunciation of holywater, holy bread etc. Sick Man's Salve, PSIII. p. 156.
- 515) In the edition used, <u>STC</u> 11393 the chapters are misnumbered, chapter two occuring twice. I have used the numbers given in the original, simply distinguishing the two second chapters as chapter 2 and chapter 2 (3).
- 516) Frith, Preparation...to deathe L4 5r.
- 517) cp. <u>The doctrynall's</u> reference to the grace received in baptism, A4^r and to the faith taken at the font stone, B2^r.
- 518) To teche a man to dye B1^V quotations mainly from <u>STC 11390</u> (this from <u>STC 24250</u>). The opening of <u>L'Art</u> ...de bien mourir (<u>G.W.2587</u>) reads "Nostre dieu imperateur et createur duciel et de la terre au commencement du temps et de toutes creatures crea toutes choses de rien". <u>L'Art</u> then goes on to give a detailed account of the first three days of creation to the creation of Adam and Eve, the fall of Lucifer and Man's fall and expulsion from Paradise.
- 519) cp. Wyse. <u>A Consolacyon for chrysten people</u> B1^Vff laments the false and beguiling teaching of former "crafty sole maisters" who bound the people to the traditions of Rome.
- 520) To teche a man to dye C8^r; A myrrour...for them that be syke K7^Vf cp. Bonde's warnings <u>Deuoute Epystle</u> ch.xix, fol.xxv about the use of meditation on the judgements of

God, hell and damnation.

- 521) <u>Certeine prayers</u> $I.8^{v}$ (the whole of the second chapter of the second image is mainly concerned with the two great advantages death brings for the Christian, the end of present miseries and evil and all sin, and the entry into the life of heaven) cp. <u>A myrrour...for them</u> that be syke K5^r - ^v.
- 522) <u>Certeine prayers</u>, the seventh image of the first table and <u>A myrrour</u>, B5^V includes "A declaration and exhortation to suffer all troubles paciently and faythfully..."
- 523) <u>A Myrrour</u> (about I 6) and <u>Certeine prayers</u> H7^r, "Here is Iesus Chryst crucifyed the hed of all christen/the capteyn of all theym that suffer" also L3^rff. cp. Erasmus' <u>Preparation</u> where he recommends trust in the faith of the whole fellowship of the Church rather than buying up the merits of one house of religion however holy.
- 524) Iconographic representation of Christ's victory over death appears in a number of works by Lucas Cranach who worked in the centre of the Reformation, Wittenberg see Schiller II. Plates 532 - 4; 537 also 535 and 538.
- 525) Whitford <u>Dayly exercyse</u> A2^V 3^r. The extract is a good example of Whitford's tendency to over-indulge the use of doublets. The quotation from Aristotle is used among others in <u>Cordiale</u> A4^V; Erasmus <u>Preparation</u> A3^r; <u>Certeine</u> <u>prayers</u> G2^V; <u>A myrrour...for them that be syke</u> I.3^V; Hughe <u>Troubled mans medicine</u> II C5^V; Werdmüller <u>A moste</u> <u>frutefull...treatise</u> 2^V 3^r; <u>Marke</u> <u>A newe Treatyse</u> F3^V.
- 526) His view finds confirmation in a work by a biased Protestant author of the twentieth century, 0.Pfister, <u>Christianity</u> and Fear (English translation 1948) e.g.pp.271 - 3, 283 - 4.

- 527) To teche a man to dye E3^V STC. 24250.
- 528) More Dyalogue of comforte II.1.
- 529) <u>The Two Books of Homilies</u>, ed. J.Griffiths, Oxford 1859 pp. 91 - 104 and as a reminder that this type of preaching was not to the taste of every congregation, p.x.
- 530) Lupset <u>Of dieyng well</u> p. 273. Erasmus also noted that some trembled at the approach of death, not because of fear or sin or distrust but as the result of natural weakness.
- 531) Erasmus <u>Preparation to deathe</u> BI^V, 4^r; Whitford <u>Dayly</u> <u>exercyse</u> A3^r; <u>Certeine prayers</u> G.3^r and Hugh Latimer, <u>Seven Sermons before Edward VI</u> ed. E.Arber, London 1869 p. 200.
- 532) Certeine prayers GIV.
- 533) cp. The Homily of the Fear of Death which deals in its three parts with the three causes why wordly men fear death: "one, because they shall lose thereby their worldly honours, riches, possessions, and all their heart's desires; another, because of the painful diseases, and bitter pangs which commonly men suffer either before or at the time of death; but the chief cause above all other, is the dread of the miserable state of eternal damnation both of the body and soul, which they fear shall follow after their departing out of the worldly pleasures of this present life", (ed.cit.p. 92).
- 534) The idea of death as a sleep probably goes back to St.Paul,
 I. Thessalonians IV:15, I Corinthians XV: 18 In the <u>Dayly</u>
 <u>exercyse</u> C2^r Whitford describes sleep as the image of

death, cp. the references to sleep in Donne's sonnet, "Death be not proud". Hughe, <u>Troubled mans medicine</u> discusses the sleep of death at the end of Pt.I - beginning Pt.II. His concern is not with the sensation of death but with the state of the soul, to show that it does not sleep after temporal death until the day of Judgement as the "doting Anaboptistes" have suggested. However he does imply, Pt.I. H3^r that in death the body is "oppressed with slepe".

- 535) <u>A myrrour...for them that be syke</u> K8 is one of the more outspoken.
- 536) On the deterrent powers of hell, Walker <u>The Decline of Hell pp. 3-4, 40 2.</u> <u>The Cordiale A5^r; quoting St.</u> Bernard's <u>Myrour of monkes</u> approves the deterrent aspect of the <u>mementomori</u>, saying that whoever bears the remembrance of death " in his mynede in what place soeuer he go shall neuer synne" while the author of <u>Certeine prayers</u> is more critical remarking that remembrance "of this one euil", death, is used that it " may feare vs from synne/make vs dispyse the world/ alleuiate oure passyon was of the threat.
- 537) Erasmus Preparation A2^r.
- 538) Erasmus, Preparation B3^v 4^r.
- 539) A myrrour...for them that be syke. 13^{r-v} .
- 540) In addition to the printed versions in the Collected works and the separate editions of 1534 and 1541, <u>STC</u> 16932 - 35. a slightly abbreviated version was copied in Bodl. <u>MS</u>. Tanner 118 (probably early XVII century) This version begins after the pagan examples at the

beginning, with "This dienge well is in effecte to dye gladlye..." (p.271 ed.Gee) and omits the references to John Walker towards the end, but it is an otherwise close copy.

- 541) Walker was a member of Reginald Pole's household. For contemporary references to him <u>L and P Henry VIII</u>, V. No. 530; VIII No. 511; XIII (i) No.422; preferments are recorded <u>L and P. Henry VIII</u>. V.838 (25) cp.III.(i) 405 (ii). Although I have found no record of his having attended wither university in England, he may have studied abroad or acquired the considerable familiarity with classical history, which Lupset assumes, informally in Poele's household, on which see W.Schenk, <u>Reginald Pole</u> (London 1950).
- 542) Cato the younger was famous enough, Plutarch's <u>Lives</u> (ed. Loeb vol.8.pp.399 409) and Seneca's <u>De Tranquillitate</u> <u>Animae</u> XVI:1. Catulus and Merula committed suicide in anticipation of trial and execution after the occupation of Rome by Marius and Cinna, 87 B.C. (H.M.Last, <u>Cambridge Ancient History</u> IX (1932) p. 264 5)
- 543) Lupset declares, p. 269, that "Euer by goddes mere goodnes man knewe what was well to be done, and what was contrarye yuelle to be done. It is a lawe written in the harte of man with the fynger of god in our creation, to be enduced by reason to praise alway vertue, and to thynke synne worthye of disprayse". St.Paul had tried to shame Jewish Christians into recognition of their sinfulness by pointing out the natural virtues of the Gentiles, e.g. Romans II: 12 16 (see C.K.Barrett, <u>The Epistle to the Romans</u> (London 1962) p. 51 2) and perhaps Lupset was attempting to do the same; but in its context the passage sounds more like a commendation of pagan virtue and powers of reason.

- 544) The stories of Theodorus and Canius, especially the latter, are virtually word for word translations of the stories of Seneca's De Tranquillitate Animae XIV: 3 - 10.
- 545) Who may have been the Spanish sympathizer mentioned <u>L</u> and <u>P</u> Henry VIII IV Nos. 2751, 3265, 3278 etc.
- 546) Lupset adds a statement on the importance of the good works charity inspires: "and faithe can not be perfect, onles there be good workes, the whiche he may stur vp and quycken in vs faythe to take a beleue, that by Christes actes our final demerites may growe to be perfecte", which suggests that Lupset ascribed to good works greater importance than most Protestants would allow.
- 547) cp. n.419 above.
- 548) Traditional warnings against riches are to be found, p.286 and include Paul's warning, I. Timothy V1:10, "The loue of ryches is the rote of all syn".
- 549) Lupset, pp.279, 284 5 cp. Exhortacyon to yonge men $B4^{v} 5^{r}$, $C4^{v} 5^{r}$. Stoic philosophy taught men to sit light to the things of this world and warned them against the fickleness of fortune.
- 550) Erasmus, Preparation A4r.
- 551) The view was common enough in medieval works but Erasmus,
 e.g. <u>Preparation</u> B5^V, and Lupset may well have made direct use of classical sources, such as Cicero's <u>Cato Maior de</u> <u>Senectute</u> (Budé edn. Paris 1940) II.4,XIX XX etc.
- 552) Lupset, p. 274, "Bloudde in his measure and temperance between cold and hotte, kepeth lyfe in the body: the which bloud by innumerable waies of chanses may be altered and

constrayned to leaue his nouryshyng, whervpon shall insue the losse of lyfe..."

- 553) Lupset lists living things in their hierarchial order of the great chain of being-life being defined as use of the sense and ability to move and he implies growth.
- 554) Lupset, Of dieyng well p.274.
- 555) cp. Simon, <u>The fruyte of redempcyon</u> (ed.1530), A4^r, "it hath pleased the amonge all thy blessed werkes to make me a reasonable man".
- 556) Lupset would probably not have gone quite a far as Alberti's "Men are themselves the source of their own fortune and misfortune" or Pico della Mirandola's "O supreme generosity of God the Father, O highest and marvelous felicity of man. To him it is granted to have whatever he chooses, to be whatever he wills" but that was the general direction in which his thoughts were moving.
- 557) cp. St.Bernard, <u>Meditatio in Passionem et Resurrectionem</u> <u>Domini</u>, ca. vii. PL 184, 752 - 3.
- 558) The passage, p.277, seems to employ a deliberate circumlocution to avoid reference to the crucified Jesus - the emotional focus of so much devotional literature. Lupset avoids reference to Christ by saying of the thieves "he at the ryght hand, and he at the lefte".
- 559) Erasmus, Preparation C8^V.
- 560) Erasmus, Preparation C5^V.
- 561) Lupset op.cit. p. 284. The quotation is from Seneca's

De Tranquillitate Animae XI:6 "Qui mortem timebit, nihil umquam préhomine vivo faciet".

- 562) For instance, Lupset's emphasis on the need for prayer is traditional enough, p. 289 - 30, "Pray euer continually without cessing you must", but he goes on to describe what prayer is: "the very praier is to be euer wel mynded, to be euer in chritie, to have euer the honour of good in rememberance, to suffre no rancore, none yre, no wrath, no malice, no syn to abyde in your delyte, but to be in a continual good thought... and never perauenture you can pray better, than whan you must give your selfe to serve your maister (Pole)". It is a noble list, but rather a summary of Stoic ideals than a distinctively Christian summary.
- 563) Ecclesiasticus VII:40 etc. (Vulg).
- 564) The Last Things are discussed, for example, by St.Thomas Aquinas (summarized U.E.Simon, <u>The End is Not Yet</u>, ch.5, The Doctrine of The Last Things) and they occur in Bernard of Chiny's long poem <u>De contemptu mundi</u> (R.C.Petry, "Medieval Eschatology and Social Responsibility in Bernard of Morval's <u>De Contemptu mundi</u>," <u>Speculum XXIV (1949)</u> pp.207 - 17 and G.J.Engelhardt, "<u>The Be Contemptu Mundi</u> of Bernardus Morvalensis" <u>Medieval Studies</u>, XXII (1960) pp. 108 - 35; XXVI (1964) pp. 109 - 42; XXIX (1967) pp 243 - 72) but here as elsewhere the four last things are topics among others in a general treatment of aspects of eschatology.
- 565) A.Tenenti, <u>Il Senso della Morte</u> pp 94 99 on the early development by Rickel and the <u>Cordiale</u>.

566) A. Tengenti. op.cit. p.96.

- 567) Far more rigidly divided than most was Isaac Ambrose's <u>Prima et Vltima</u> printed in 1640 and reprinted in The <u>Compleat Works</u>, 1674 to which subsequent references are made. "Vltima", sub-titled "the Last Things" contains much traditional material, but Ambrose finds it necessary to expand the traditional four into six meditations, "Lifes Lease", "Deathe Arrest", "Doomesday", "Hells Horrour", "Right Purgatory" and "Heavens Happiness".
- 568) e.g. Frith <u>Preparation to deathe</u> cap.ii (3) "Two maner of deathes" or Werdmüller, <u>A moste frutefull...treatise</u> ch.1. who distinguishes four kinds of death.
- 569) A.Michel The Last Things p.9.
- 570) Erasmus Preparation to deathe C1^{r-v}.
- 571) The first edition, printed without date, is given/**G**.1510 in <u>STC</u>, but the state of the device, (McKerrow No.23) might suggest a rather later date (<u>RSTC</u> and <u>BM</u> Catalogue C.1519). The other edition dated 1532 (from which quotations are given) seems to have the same pagination as the earlier edition although that was gathered in eights and sixes while the later edition is in fours. <u>The Complainte de l'ame damnée, GW</u> 7264 - 8, although the same type of work is in verse and the English is not a direct translation.
- 572) Four extant editions, 1506, 1507, 1514 and an undated edition placed after 1532 in <u>RSTC</u>. It is also to be found in <u>EM</u>.ms.Harley 1706 dated C.1475 - 1500 or perhaps a little later, A.I.Doyle, "Books connected with the Vere Family and Barking Abbey", <u>Essex Archaelogical Society's</u> <u>Transactions</u>, XXV n.s. ii (1958) p. 230. Quotations are

from the latest edition.

- 573) Although written 1534 5 it does not seem to have been printed until c.1578 (<u>AR</u> 304). The piece is also included in the early seventeenth-century miscellany, Bodley ms.Tanner 118. References are to the page numbers of <u>The English Works of John Fisher</u>, <u>EETS</u> ex. 27.
- 574) cp. the lament of the dying man in <u>Orologium</u> ch.5 pp. 358 - 63.
- 575) For earlier examples of a similar but more legalistic "trial", Bloomfield, The Seven Deadly Sins p. 92 - 3.
- 576) cp. <u>Mirroure of golde</u> G4^r 5^r. The literature on the Body and Soul Debate is vast, e.g. Woolf, <u>Lyrics</u> pp.89 -102 etc; R.Willard "The Address of the Soul to the Body" <u>PMLA</u> L(1935) pp. 957 - 83. For an attempt to relate the genre to popular public teaching and ecclesiastical legislation, R.W.Ackerman, "<u>The Debate of the Body and the Soul and Parochial Christianity</u>", <u>Speculum XXXVII</u> (1962) pp. 541 - 65 and for its relation to English morality plays, P.J.Houle, <u>The English Morality and</u> (<u>Hermiter, Commutation</u>, pp.109.
- 577) For a summary of death's (or other allegorical figures taking on a similar role) summons' in moralities,
 P.J.Houle <u>op.cit.</u> App.I. pp. 167 8.
- 578) cp. the reiterated laments of the Father in Erasmus' <u>Comfortable exhortacion</u> or <u>Man</u> in Becon's <u>Prayse of</u> <u>Death</u> that he died too young or too soon.
- 579) Erasmus, De Contemptu Mundi Hóf.
- 580) The same image is used in the <u>Cordiale</u> f.xxxii^V iii^r where it is ascribed to St.Anselm.

- 581) <u>Complaynt</u> A2^V time exercised in virtue will lead to joy hereafter but unless the residue of his time is well spent "all shall tourne the to greate punysshement" cp. Fisher <u>Consolacyon</u> p.355 and one of the virtues of the mass was claimed to be restoration of time to the sinner.
- 582) <u>Complaynt A3^v</u>. For similar emphasis on the importance of man's reason, Simon, <u>Fruyte of redempcyon</u> (1530) A4^r, Lupset <u>Of dieyng well</u> p. 274 5.
- 583) Job X:1 (cp. Pety 2006, YW II p. 382) was part of the second lesson of the Dirige.
- 584) Complaynt B1r.
- 585) <u>Complaynt A2^v</u>. Many of the requests for tears are based on Jeremiah IX:1 cp. the last line of G.M.Hopkins "Thou art indeed just, Lord", "Mine O thou lord of lyfe, send my roots rain".
- 586) <u>Complaynt</u> B1^r. The prayer begins: "O moost mercyfull lorde whiche arte the well of pyte and of grace from whome the flode of celestyall glorye dothe streme vpon all the heauenly courte..."
- 587) Complaynt B4^V.
- 588) cp. n.6. supra.
- 589) Complaynt C4^V.
- 590) Complaynt D1^V.
- 591) Complaynt D1^v 2^r.

- 592) cp. Lupset Of dieyng well p. 280.
- 593) Fisher EETS es.27 p. 356.
- 594) ibid. p. 355 1.13 22; p. 358 1.7 11.
- 595) <u>ibid</u>. pp.360, 362. The same warning is also given in A Kempis I:23 and <u>Dives and Pauper</u> IX: 11 - 12.
- 596) Certeine prayers K1^r -v
- 597) Dyenge creature A2^r; Hamlet V.ii. "This fell sergeant, death, Is strict in his arrest..." For the widespread popularity of such dramatic summons, Owst LPME p.531 - 2.
- 598) For a similar reluctant condemnation by a Good Angel, The Castle of Perseverance, EETS. 262 p. 92 - 3
- 599) In the <u>ars moriendi</u> books conformity to the belief of the Church is expressed in the Interrogations and the recitation of the Creed cp. Erasmus <u>Preparation</u> <u>to deathe</u> F1^V; More <u>Dyalogue of comforte</u> I.xii and Hilton <u>Scala</u> II.x.
- 600) Everyman is forbidden any advocate.
- 601) <u>Dyenge creature</u> B2^V. The language is that of numerous prayers from the Primer, <u>The Rosarye of our Lady</u> and Copland's 1529 edition of the <u>xyoos</u> includes the promise of "xM. yeres of pardon" for devout recitation of the prayer "Aue domina sancta maria mater dei regina celi/ porta paradisi/domina mundi lux sempiterna/imperatrix inferni...."
- 602) For Mary as mediator, C. Bernard, Mother of God: a study

of Mary in scripture and tradition, Dublin 1957, chapter 12, pp. 110 - 9

- 603) The occasions of her tears, when Simeon prophesied Jesus' Passion, when He was lost in Jerusalem and at various times during the Passion overlap with some of the sorrows of the Blessed Virgin.
- 604) Dialogue existed in other treatises concerned with death: the interrogations of the <u>Ars moriendi</u> books provided a kind of catechitical dialogue; there is the sophistic dialogue between the Devil and the Christian reported in Erasmus' <u>Preparation to deathe</u> while in <u>A myrrour...</u> for them that be syke Tobias, Timothy and Lazarus engage in dialogue as do Philemon, Eusebius, Theophile, Christopher and Epaphroditus in Becon's <u>Sick mans Salve</u>. The dialogue of the morality, however, is characterized by the speeches given to abstract qualities and by a more formal delivery than that found in speech between human characters as in the two latter pieces while being less stilted and abbreviated than in the two former pieces.
- 605) Doctrynall (ed.1532) B1^V.
- 606) ed. Glorieux vol.VIII p. 406, "Royne des cieulx et mere fe misericorde et refuge des pecheurs, racordez moy a vostre filz: racommanden moy a luy: priez luy que pour vostre amour il me pardonne tout et me preigne en sa grace".
- 607) Lytyll treatyse A3^V.
- 608) Orologium p. 346.
- 609) <u>Exornatorium curatorum RSTC</u> 10627.5, C3^V 4^r. cp.<u>Spiritus</u> <u>Guydonis. Horstman YW</u> II. p.307.

- 610) <u>XV.Oos</u> (<u>STC</u> 20196) B8^V C1^r, the same prayer as that from a York <u>Horae</u> printed <u>EETS</u> 71pp. 199-200.
- 611) Jesus Psalter (STC. 14563) A8^{r-v} "Thy blissed moder be mediatryce for me and purchase a contrite hert for yt I haue offended the".
- 612) <u>Deynge creature</u> B1^V cp. C.Bernard <u>Mother of God</u>, ch.VI pp 48 - 52.
- 613) Dyenge creature B2^v, C1^r, C4^v etc.
- 614) Waterton, <u>Pietas Mariana Britannica</u>, p.240 declares that there was scarcely a church in England in which an image of Our Lady of Pity was not to be found. The second part of the book details shrines, sanctuaries etc., dedicated to Mary.
- 615) Mark XIII: 32.
- 616) The Anabaptists were probably the most active millenarians of the sixteenth century, but although there are references to them during the 1530's in England their influence there was probably negligible, Dickens <u>The English Reformation</u> pp. 326 - 8.
- 617) H.S.Bennett, English Books and Readers 1475 1557 (2nd ed. Cambridge 1969) p. 118 20 gives several useful references.
- 618) W.W.Heist, <u>The Fifteen Signs before Doomsday</u> gives the fullest account of the history and variants of the legend, although he is not clear on which version occurs in <u>L'Art</u> <u>de bien vivre</u>. pp. 172 - 3; 198.

- 619) These include <u>Cursor Mundi EETS</u> 66, 68, pp.1282 99;
 1616 20; <u>The Pricke of Conscience</u> (Philological Society 1863)pp. 129 31; "St. Jeremie's 15 tokens before Doomsday", in <u>EETS</u> 69 p. 92; Mirk's <u>Festial EETS</u> es 96 pp. 2 3; <u>The Chester Plays EETS</u> es 115pp. 397 9; among Lygate's poems, <u>EETS</u> es 107,pp.117 20 and <u>The</u> Minor Poems of Sir David Lindsay EETS 19,pp.178 9.
- 620) In his meditation "Doomes-day", <u>Compleat Works</u>, 1674 p. 406.
- 621) The introduction promises that the Fifteen signs "shall be declared by order here-after" although they are not given.
- 622) In The Doome warning all men to Iudgemente, 1581, Bateman indulges the fascination for unnatural, weird and bloody happenings which are gathered from all over the world spanning the time from creation to 1581. Its purpose was, like the Four Tokens, to give a general warning of God's judgement and there is surely an echo of the fifteen tokens in this quotation from p. 384: "Geue grace, most holy father, to all that shall reade the same, that they may perceiue to what end thy gracious goodnesse hath pretended this worke as a fragment among other moste holy edictions, to warne this later age, by the comming and dayly appearing of vnaccustomed prodigies, to be the onely foretoken of mans destruction for sinnes, as in the times of olde, hayles, fires from heauen, thunderinges, Eclipses, blasing starres, Elementall shewes of armies, raining of blood, milkem, stones, earth, figures of dead bodyes, and instrumentes of warre, besides dreadfull voyces, after sundrye manners: On the Earth alteration of kingdomes, transmutations of religion, treasons, murthers, thefte, inceste, whoredome, Idolatrie, vsurie, reuenge, persecution, sworde, fyre, famine, hunger, death and damnation, presently

followed" - a remarkably comprehensive list of apocalpytic motifs.

- The scene took many forms and seems to have been frequently 623) painted over the chancel arch, A.Vallance, English Church Screens, ch.3 "The Tympanum and The Doom" cp. Tristram, English Wall Painting of the XIV century pp. 295 - 6. It was also the subject of stained glass such as the west window of Fairford and parts of the east window at Tewkesbury and York. English churches did not follow the French custom of carving the judgement over one of the porches as at Bourges, Chartres and Paris; Lincoln cathedral is unusual in having a judgement porch and Bloxham phurch, Oxfordshire has a doorway above which Christ is carved sitting in judgement with angels bearing symbols of the Passion on either side of him. The judgement is also carved on roof bosses at Lichfield and Norwich cathedrals and it appeared on a misericorde, now destroyed, of St. Michael's, Coventry.
- 624) e.g. Ruislip, Middlesex; Lenham, Kent; South Leigh, Oxfordshire.
- 625) It was probably more often illustrated in <u>Horae</u> than in any other single class of work, e.g. Bodley <u>ms</u>.Liturg. 186 f.38^V and from M.R.James' <u>Descriptive Catalogue of the manuscripts in the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge 1895, MSS. 51 (42); 53 (46); 56 (8). Among woodcuts Hodnett nos. 790 and 2367 (many more show the torments of souls <u>sweet</u> in hell, devils etc.) and a continental cut in <u>The mystic</u> rosary.
 </u>
- 626) Woolf, <u>The English Mystery Plays pp. 294 9;</u> Sister
 Mary Margaret Walsh "The Judgement Plays of the English
 Cycles" <u>American Benedictine Review</u> XX.pp 378 94

- 627) For descriptions of hell and judgement OWST PME pp.336 - 41; LPME pp.294 - 302, 516 - 24 etc.
 cp. Becon's A New Postil, 1566, f.11^V etc.
- 628) <u>To teche a man to dye</u> C6^V cp. <u>The Dialogue...betwene</u> <u>our Sauiour Ihesu Chryste and a synner</u> D6^V f. where Christ blesses those who remember and fear the judgement.
- 629) To teche a man to dye $C8^{r} v$.
- 630) Bonde, <u>Deuoute Epystle</u> fol.4^r.
- 631) Bonde op.cit. fol 25^r.
- 632) It is referred to, for example, in the <u>Complaynt of the</u> <u>soule</u>, <u>The dyenge creature</u>; A Kempis I:24; <u>Cordiale</u>; <u>To teche a man to dye</u>; Erasmus <u>De Contemptu mundi</u> and Hughe Troubled mans medicine II.
- 633) Cordiale fols. 37^v, 49^v.
- 634) Bernard <u>Medytacyons</u> ca.ii, A5^V cp. <u>Cordiale</u> fol. 38^r which refers to Bernard's fear of judgement as described in his <u>Medytacyons</u>.
- 635) EETS.26 p.16
- 636) <u>EETS</u> es 115 p. 440 cp. Mirk's <u>Festial EETS</u> es 96 p. 3; Speculum Sacerdotale EETS 200 p. 113.
- 637) Quotation, <u>EETS</u> es 115 p.428; sentence-giving <u>ibid</u>
 pp. 441 2. More generally, Woolf, <u>English Mystery</u>
 <u>Plays</u> pp 294 9
- 638) Longland: A Sermon...vpon good fryday L2^v 3^r.

- 639) Longland, <u>ibid</u> G3^V. According to <u>The to lyue well</u> and to dye well (<u>STC</u> 79) f.Cx, a view derived from Chrysostom.
- 640) <u>A lytel treatyse the whiche speketh of the xv tokens</u>, <u>STC.24222</u>, sign. C6^r - D4^r.
- 641) XV Tokens D1^r.
- 642) On Frith, R.E.Fulop: John Frith (unpubl. Ph D. Edinburgh 1956) ch.6 "A disputacion of purgatorye"; For Rastell, A.W.Reed, Early Tudor Drama ch.1. pp.108 f, 217 23;
 P.E.Hughes, <u>Theology of the English Reformers</u> pp. 64 8 for rather later Protestant views. More generally, H.Maynard Smith <u>Prec Reformation England</u> pp.198 203 and for the origins of the belief, M. Chicoteau <u>Studies in the Ephectic Attitude</u>, No.IV, Exeter 1944, "Purgatory in the Eastern and Western Liturgies of Christian Worship."
- 643) The author of one of the pieces in this composite volume <u>The nedyll of the fere dyuyne for to deve well</u> in his first chapter warns against those who deny the doctrine of the purgatory and the tenth chapter of the treatise on the pains of hell, "the paynes of purgatorye", also warns against heretics who deny the existence of purgatory and say that if God forgives a man's sins his guilt is also remitted and the soul goes immediately into bliss.
- 644) Pomander of prayer, ed. 1531, F5^V.
- 645) English Works, 1557, pp.337 -8 quoted H.Maynard Smith Pre-Reformation England p. 200 and A.G. Dickens The English Reformation p. 19.
- 646) <u>Pomander of prayer</u> C8^v D1^v.

- 647) One of the most detailed descriptions of the pains occurs in a <u>Revelation</u> printed by Horstman, <u>YW</u> I. pp. 283 92 and other more general references to purgatory are to be found in various Sermon <u>exempla</u>, e.g. <u>Festial EETS</u>/p. 269 ff, <u>Speculum Sacerdotale</u> <u>EETS</u> 200 p.224 ff. and in Van Os, <u>Religious Visions</u> ch. 7.
- 648) The pains are described $A4^r B4^v$.
- 649) Erasmus Preparation to deathe F5.
- 650) To teche a man to dye $C8^{\vee}$.
- 651) A.G.Dickens, <u>The English Reformation pp.284 301 gives</u> a useful analysis of the effects of the 1547 Chantries Act. For further information about the working of the chantry system K.L.Wood-Legh, <u>Perpetual Chantries in Britain</u>, Cambridge 1965, and for a more comprehensive, general survey G.H.Cook, <u>Medieval Chantries and Chantry Chapels</u>, London 1968.
- 652) See A Revelation of purgatory, Horstman YW I p. 391.
- 653) See n. 489 above.
- 654) Festial EETS es 96 p. 269.
- 655) In the Lambeth sermon on Sunday, <u>Middle English Religious</u> <u>Prose</u> ed. N.F.Blake, p. 34 it is claimed that on Sunday "tha erming-saule habbeth ireste inne helle of heore muchele pine".
- 656) For Bisley, D.Verey, <u>Gloucestershire</u>: <u>The Cotswolds</u>, Penguin Buildings of England p.114 plate 19, and also

being drawn up out of purgatory in a bucket by the mass and almsdeeds.

- 663) Dyalogue of comforte II.1 p.1171 in English Works 1557.
- 664) cp. Owst <u>PME</u> pp.336 8; <u>LPME</u> pp.293 4, 298 9, 413, 522 4 and the Jesuit's sermons in Joyce's <u>Portrait</u> of the Artist as a Young Man.
- 665) Christian and non-christian traditions surveyed: James Mew, <u>Traditional Aspects of Hell, Ancient and Modern;</u> H.R.Patch <u>The Other World According to Descriptions in</u> <u>Medieval Literature</u> ch I. "Mythological Origins: Oriental and Classical".
- 666) Described in "A Revelation of Purgatory", Horstman <u>YW</u> I p. 392.
- 667) Hell's mouth may be suggested Isaiah V:14, more obviously I Enoch LVI:8 and see R.Hughes, <u>Heaven and Hell</u> pp.175 -7.
- 668) e.g. A Relief at Bristol Cathedral, also illustrations 1,
 16 in J.Beckwith, <u>Ivory Carvings in Medieval England</u> (London 1972)
- 669) Plate 15, Boase Death in the Middle Ages.
- 670) Hughes <u>Heaven and Hell</u> pp 178 88 cp. Hodnett nos. 473, 534, 872, 962, 2242.
- 671) Anderson, <u>Drama and Imagery</u> pp 127 9; Chambers <u>The</u> <u>Medieval Stage</u> IIpp.137, 142; Wickham <u>Early English</u> <u>Stages vol.I. p.246f.</u>
- 672) Hughes Heaven and Hellpp. 242 54. Anderson Drama and

Imagery pp.171 - 7 cp. Hodnett nos. 513 - 7, 534, 2241 etc. **Execute State Sta**

- 673) e.g. the woodcuts illustrating Laza vision of the pains of hell found in the French and English editions of <u>The</u> <u>Shepherds' Calendar</u> by Nicholas Le Rouge, Verard, Pynson, de Worde and Julian Notany (also in the Verard and de Worde editions of <u>The crafte to lyue well and to dye well</u>) are all closely related.
- 674) <u>Cordiale</u> C8^V, cp Mirk <u>Festial</u> <u>EETS</u> es 96 p. 238, and for the various senses of hell, <u>EETS</u> es 19 p.317.
- 675) Kalender of Shephardes G7^V, (STC 22410).
- 676) R.H.Charles, The Book of Enoch or I Enoch, Oxford 1912.
- 677) I Enoch XXXVII:1 and XL:8; XLV1:2.
- 678) OGWT LPME p. 295 (especially n.3)ff.
- 679) I.Enoch LXII:12
- 680) E.J.Becker <u>A Contribution to the Comparative Study of</u> the Medieval Visions of Heaven and Hell, Baltimore, 1899; H.R.Patch <u>op.cit</u>. ch.IV, "The Literature of Visions"; M.Voigt <u>Beitrage zur Geschichte der Visionen Literatur</u> <u>im MittelCalter</u>, 2 vols. Leipzig, 1924.
- 681) Respectively second, fourth and sixth century. For translations of the first two, M.R.James, <u>The Apocryphal</u> <u>New Testament</u>, for Gregory <u>Dialogues</u> bk.IV; <u>PL</u> LXXVII 384f.
- 682) <u>Mirroure of golde</u>, final chapter "Of the Ioyes of paradyse/ and paynes of hell"; <u>Cordiale</u> part 3.

- 683) Pseudo-Augustine <u>PL</u> XXXIX, 1929 sermo xcvi; Comester <u>PL</u>.CXCVIII, 1597 cap. cxvi.
- 684) M.Voigt <u>op.cit</u>. vol I pp. 1 42; D.D.R. Owen <u>The Vision</u> of Hell pp 243 - 6.
- 685) John XII: 1 2.
- 686) <u>Coostly treatyse</u>, ed 1532, A4^V B1.
- 687) Becker op.cit. respectively pp 83, 90, 89, 76, 79.
- 688) The section in question covers sigs. Qq5^V Ss4^V in the 1521 edition.
- 689) Examples A3r, A3v, B1r.
- 690) <u>A lytell treatyse called...the</u> (Myrrour or lokynge glasse of lyfe) <u>STC</u> 11499. sog. m.1^r.
- 691) Bernard, <u>Medytacyons</u> ca.vi.B.3^v.
- 692) Cordiale I.7^v.
- 693) Certeine prayers F7^r.
- 694) Erasmus, <u>De Contemptu Mundi</u>. I1^r.
- 695) Myrrour...for them that be syke about M5.
- 696) Marlowe <u>The tragicall History of Doctor Faustus</u>, ed. C.F. Tucker Brooke, <u>The Works of Christopher Marlowe</u>, Oxford, 1910, p.163.
- 697) Milton, Paradise Lost Book IV lines 18 24 cp. 75 8.
- 698) The Works of Thomas Becon, The Catechism and D. PSII.p.33.

| 699) | On the interpretation of the Petrine verses, J.A. |
|------|--|
| . s. | MacCulloch The Harrowing of Hell pp.50 - 63. |
| 700) | MacCulloch op.cit. pp.1 - 34 etc. |
| 701) | MacCulloch op.cit. chapters 5 - 6 pp.45 - 82 |
| 702) | MacCulloch op.cit. chapter 9, pp.152 - 73 |
| 703) | Longland <u>A sermondvppon good frydayM.CCCCC</u> . <u>xxxvj</u> . K2 ^V - 3 ^V . |
| 704) | See Introduction to The Middle English Harrowing of |
| | Hell, ed. W.H.Hulme, <u>EETS</u> es 100; cp. <u>Cursor Mundi</u> <u>EETS</u> 62 pp1018 - 1060; <u>Stanzaic Life of Christ</u> , <u>EETS</u> |
| РŶ, | 166 pp.266 - 74. |
| 705) | Piers Plowman B. Passus XVIII lines 249 ff. M.W. Bloomfield |
| | Piers Plowman as a Fourteenth- century Apocalypse.pp 123 - 6. |

- 706) Woolf, English Mystery Plays pp. 269 72.
- 707) MacCulloch pp 160 73 summarizes and evaluates Nicodemus' version, and the Chester play of the Descent is closely modelled on the <u>Cospel of Nicodemus</u>.
- 708) Exodus III:8.
- 709) Cordiale K8^V.
- 710) Whitford, Dayly exercyse E2 .
- 711) cp. Sir Thomas More in a letter written shortly before his death (No. 211, <u>Correspondence</u> ed. E.Rogers) "so we may reioyce and enioy ech others company, with our other

kynds folke, alies and frendes euerlastingly in the glorious blysse of heauen!"

- 712) Whitford, <u>Dayly exercyse</u> $E_3^r v$.
- 713) Orologium p. 389.
- 714) A Kempis III: 53.
- 715) The Goad of Love, ed. Kirchberger pp 212 3.
- 716) Bernard Medytacyons B4^r.
- 717) Hilton <u>Scala Perfectionis</u> II: 40, edn. 1533, X.7^r.
- 718) Certeine prayers H.7^r.
- 719) Catharine Parr, Prayers or meditacions, ed. 1545 A8^V.
- 720) Rolle, Ego Dormio in The English Writings of Richard Rolle, ed. H.E.Allen, p.63.

NOTES TO THE CONCLUSION

- 1. The continuity is suggested in the evidence of the lasting popularity of many of the works discussed by Dr.A.I.Doyle, <u>A survey of the origins and circulation of theological writings</u> <u>in English in the XIVth - XVth and early XVIth centuries with</u> <u>special consideration of the part of the clergy therin</u>, unpubl. Ph.D thesis, Cambridge 1953.
- See A.G.Dickens <u>The English Reformation</u> ch.l; P.Janelle, <u>L'Angleterre</u> <u>Catholique à la veille du schisme</u> (Paris 1935) pp. 25 - 34;
 H.C.White <u>The Tudor Books of Private Devotion</u> pp. 24 - 30.
- 3. Both Cardinal Gasquet's <u>The Eve of the Reformation</u> (London 1900) and H.Maynard Smith's <u>Pre-Reformation England</u> are too general with regard to the period covered and too selective in their choice of literary illustrations.
- 4. The Skot reprints include <u>The golden letany RSTC</u> 15707.5; <u>The Rosary RSTC</u> 17545.5; <u>Nychodemus gospell</u> <u>STC</u> 18570A (all 1536 7); there was also another edition of <u>Cura clericalis</u>, <u>STC</u> 6127 in 1537 and <u>Dives and Pauper STC</u> 19214 the previous year; even the number of traditional Sarum or York Horae published is dramatically reduced.
- 5. Traditional Latin service books re-appeared during Mary's reign as did a few Henrican authors e.g. More, <u>STC</u> 18076, 18082; Fisher <u>STC</u> 10896-7, 10908 - but none of the medieval works were apparently reprinted. The Recusant reprints were, for the most part new editions and included <u>A & R</u> nos. 102 (<u>STC</u> 1860 =17552); 128 (<u>STC</u> 3268/9); 304/ (<u>STC</u> 14564 - 9); <u>The Jesus Psalter</u> and <u>Colden Litany</u> were included in <u>Manual of prayers</u> 495 - 519 (<u>STC</u> 17263 (=14566) -78); 549 (<u>STC</u> 18083); 572 (<u>STC</u> 18571); <u>The Jesus Psalter</u> was also found in <u>Six</u> <u>spiritual bookes</u>, 766 - 9 (<u>STC</u> 3369, 14569 - 70); 814 - 22 (<u>STC</u> 23968 (= 23968 (= 23960A); 23987 - 92).

 R.L. De Molen <u>Erasmus</u> (London 1973) pp. 181 - 2 (Allen <u>Epist.Erasm</u>. XI pp. 215 - 7)

- 7. These include <u>Speculum Vitae Christi</u> 1494; 1517, n.d, 1525, 1530 (<u>STC</u> 3261, 3264-7); <u>Three Kings of Cologne</u> (1496), c.1499, 1511, 1526 (and Duff, <u>Handlists</u> 1530) (<u>STC</u> 5572 - 5); <u>Doctrynall of dethe</u>, (1498), 1532 (<u>STC</u> 6931 - 2; <u>The abbaye of the holy Chost</u> (1496), (1500), (and 1531 Duff <u>op.cit</u> and <u>Maunsell's Catalogue</u> (1595)p. 1), (<u>STC</u> 13609 - 10); Hilton's <u>Scala Perfectionis</u> 1495, 1525, 1533 (<u>STC</u>. 14042, 14044 - 5); <u>Mirk's Festial</u> 1493, 1496, 1499, (1508), 1515, 1528, 1532 (<u>STC</u> 17962, -5, -7,17971 - 2, -4, -5); <u>XII profytes of</u> <u>trybulacyon</u> (1499) 1530 (<u>STC</u> 20412 - 3); <u>The Rote or myrrour of</u> <u>consolacyon</u> (1496), (1499), 1511, 1530 (<u>STC</u> 21334 - 7); <u>Wednesdayes</u> faste (1500), 1532 (<u>STC</u> 24224 - 5).
- 8. The first two were written by the Syon brethren, Bonde and Whitford. Manuscript and printed copies of <u>The tre</u> bear the names of Syon nuns (see Vassier edm. pp. xxv, xxxxii) suggesting that it, like the <u>Dyetary</u> which includes woodcuts linked with Syon (Hodnett nos 457, 2277-cp. 2379) may have been printed at the request of Syon.
- 9. R.Whitford, Pype or Tonne (STC 25421) f.19^V.
- 10. Whitford <u>Ibid</u> $f.68^{v} 70^{v}$.
- 11. Whitford <u>Ibid</u> f.205^v recognizes that it can have a more general application.
- See C.L.Powell English Domestic Relations (1917 repr. New York 1972)
 p. 121f.
- 13. For example <u>The Chastising of God's Children</u> and William Flete <u>The</u> remedy ayenst the troubles of temptacyons.
- For the fullest study of the remaining evidence, E.Waterton Pietas Mariae Britannica.
- e.g. the case of Elizabeth Barton, the Maid of Kent, <u>RO</u> III pp. 182 91; A. Neame The Holy Maid of Kent (London 1971).

- 16. cp. H.Maynard Smith <u>Pre-Reformation England</u> (London 1938) p. 114 who, describing popular belief in saints says "It was a business partnership between earth and heaven, and brought this world and the next very near together".
- 17. See L.Stone <u>Sculpture in Britain</u>: <u>The Middle Ages</u> (<u>Pelican History</u> <u>of Art</u>, 1955) ch. 15.
- Their high standards were recognized by their contemporaries and found too demanding, Knowles, <u>RO</u> III pp. 159 - 60.
- See M.M. & R. Dodds <u>The Pilgrimage of Grace and the Exeter Conspiracy</u> (2 vols, Cambridge 1915) and F.Rose-Troup <u>The Western Rebellion of</u> <u>1549</u> (London 1913).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

The bibliography that follows is divided into two parts. The first covers early printed books, most of them printed before 1550, used in the preparation of this study. The order followed is that of A.W. Pollard and G.R. Redgrave, A Short Title Catalogue of Books printed ... 1475-1640 (London 1926), to which other items - additions to STC and works outside its scope - are added in alphabetical order. Except in cases of particular complexity, I have cited fully only one edition of each work, usually the one I have used, but dates of other editions are noted for the more important items. The place of printing is London, unless otherwise stated, and the names of printers are modernised except for a few cases. In the titles, most of them given in full. contractions are silently expanded and the different varieties of type reduced to lower case characters. Where I have come across a modern reprint or edition of a work, this is noted, but I have not attempted to list reprints for every item. Cross-references, where appropriate are provided to A.F. Allison & D.M. Rogers: "A Catalogue of Catholic Books in English Printed Abroad or Secretly in England 1558-1640" Biographical Studies III (1956) - (A & R); E.J. Devereux A Checklist of English Translations of Erasmus (Oxford Bibliographical Society, Occasional Paper 3), Oxford 1968 - (Devereux); E.G. Duff Fifteenth Century English Books, Oxford 1917 - (Duff); E. Hoskins Horae Beatae Mariae Virginis, London 1901 - (Hoskins); W. Nijhoff & M.E. Kronenberg Nederlandsche Bibliographie van 1500 to 1540, S'Gravenhage 1923 etc (Ned Bibl) and the Bodleiantypescript of the <u>RSTC</u>, which has been consulted where possible

rather than systematically. Errors in <u>STC</u> have been corrected either from my own observation or on the authority of the above works - for the dating of works printed by Robert Wyer I am indebted to Mrs Betty Tracy. Occasionally I have added a note of comment. The second part of the bibliography covers the more important secondary sources used, with books and periodicals listed separately.

BIBLIOGRAPHY I

Early printed works

STC 95

An heauenly acte concernynge how man shal lyue, made by our suffraine lorde God the father, God the / sonne, and God the holye goost, and al the whole clergie in heuen consenting to the same. 8°. Amsterdam, J. Peterson [?1547].

STC 193

AGAPETUS. The preceptes teachyng a prynce or a noble estate his duetie / written by Agapetus in Greke to the emperour Iustinian / and after translated into Latin / and nowe in to Englysshe by Thomas Paynell. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u> [before 1534].

STC 202

AGRIPPA, Henricus Cornelius. The commendation of matrimony, made by Cornelius Agrippa, & translated into englishe by Dawid Clapam. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1545 (anr. ed. 1540).

Dedication to Gregory, Thomas Cromwell's son.

STC 256

ST ALBAN. Here begynnethe the glorious lyfe and passion of saint Albon prothomartyr of Englande / and also the lyfe and passion of saint Amphabel / whiche converted saint Albon to the fayth of Christe. 4°. [St. Albans, J. Herford], 1534. Translated by John Lydgate.

STC 281

ALCOCK, John. Mons perfectionis / otherwyse in Englysshe / the hylle of perfeccyon. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1501. (Other edns 1496, 1497, [1497-8] : modernized version in E.M. Nugent, <u>The</u> <u>Thought and Culture of the English Renaissance</u>, pp. 327-33).

The work was printed "at the Instaunce of the reuerende

relygyous fader Thomas Pryour of the house of saynt Anne ye ordre of ye Chartrouse".

STC 292

ALESIUS, Alexander. Of the auctorite of the word of god agaynst the bisshop of London / wherein are conteyned certen disputacyons had in the parlament howse betwene the bisshops abowt the nomber of the sacraments and other things / very necessary to be known ... 8° [?Low Countries, ?1537]

STC 397

A spirituall Almanacke. wherin every Christen man and woman may se what they ought dayle to do, or leave vndone. Not after the doctrine of the Papistes, nor after the lernynge of Ptolomy, or other Heythen Astronomers, but out of the very true & wholsome doctryne of God our almyghty hevenly father, shewed vnto vs in his worde, by his prophetes Apostels, but specyally by his dere sonne Iesus Christ And is to be kept not onely this newe yeare but contynually vnto the daye of the Lordes commyng agayne. 8°. R. Kele [?1546]

Wing A.2992

AMBROSE, Isaac. The Compleat Works Of that Eminent Minister of Gods Word Mr. Isaac Ambrose. fol. <u>for Rowland Reynolds</u>, 1674

STC 659

An answere to a letter. 8°. T. Godfray, [?1535]

STC 770

(ARISTOTLE) [The secret of secretes] 4°. <u>R. Copland</u>, 1528 See <u>EETS</u> es.74 and es.66.

376

STC 786

(Duff 33)

Here begynneth a lytyll treatyse schortely compyled and called ats moriendi / that is to saye the craft for to deye for the helthe of mannes sowle. 4°. W. Caxton [1491]

(Other edns. [1497], 1506 and by Wyer during the 1530s, <u>RSTC</u> 788.1. A photolithograph of <u>STC</u> 786 was issued, with an introductory note by E.W.B. Nicholson, by Quaritch, London (1891).)

STC 792

____ The crafte to lyue well and to dye well. fol. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1505

(Other edns. [1503], [1506]. A copy of <u>STC</u> 792 is also in the B.M. London.) Translated by A. Chertsey.

STC 845

(Ned Bibl 3281)

ASHWELL, John. The letters which John Ashwel Priour of Newnham Abbey besids Bedforde / sente secretely to the Bishope of Lyncolne / in the yeare of our lorde M.D.xxxvij ... 8° [Antwerp. M. de Keyser], [?1531] (Other edns. [?1527], [?1548])

STC 862

____ The assaute and conquest of hemen translated out of frenche into englishe by Thomas Paynel. 4°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1529

STC 908

___ [The confessyon of the fayth of the Germaynes] 8. R. Redman, 1536 (Another edn. about the same date)

The <u>STC</u> entry presumably includes P. Melanchthon's "The Apologie that is to say the defense of the confessyon of the Germaynes", <u>Redman</u>, 1536, although bibliographically it is a separate work, which might be better before <u>STC</u> 17788. Both works were translated by Richard Taverner at the commandment of Thomas Cromwell.

St AUGUSTINE. A litle pamphlet of Saint Augustine entituled the Ladder of Paradise. Very woorthy and needful to be read of euery Christian that is willing to tread the steps which lead to Heaven. 8°. <u>for E. Aggas</u> [?1580] (<u>RSTC</u> 937.3 adds an edition of 1581)

Before STC 954

St AUGUSTINE. Here begynneth ye rule of our holy fader. s. Austen yt noble doctour. 4°. W. de Worde [?1510] (Bamb.)

This may be the translation referred to by Whitford in <u>The rule of saynt Augustyne</u> (Al^v) as "olde / scabrouse / rough / & not of the englysshe comynly vsed in these partyes".

STC 967

St AUSTIN of Abingdon (St. Edmund) [The deuoute treatyse called the myrrour of the chyrche]4". <u>Peter Treveris</u> (n.d.) (Other edns. 1521, 1527 and see after <u>STC</u> 11210)

For editions of mss. versions, Horstman <u>YW</u> I pp 219-61 and for a modernized and abbreviated translation of the French version, E. Colledge <u>The Medieval Mystics of</u> <u>England</u> (London 1962) pp. 125-40

STC 1462

BARLOW, William. A dialoge describing the originall ground of these Lutheran faccions, and many of their abuses. 8°. <u>J. Cawood</u>, 1553 (Another edn. 1531: the later edn. reprinted, with introduction by J.R. Lunn, <u>Dialogue on the Lutheran</u> <u>Factions</u>, London 1897)

STC 1472

BARNES, Robert. The supplication of doctour Barnes vnto the moost gracyous kynge Henrye the eyght with the declaration of his articles condemned for heresy by the byshops. 8°. <u>H. Singleton</u>, [?1550] (2 other edns c.1534: the contents are summarized by Foxe. Acts and Monuments)

STC 1582

BATEMAN, Stephen. The doome warning all men to the Iudgemente: wherein are contayned for the moste parte all the straunge Prodigies hapned in the Worlde, with diuers secrete figures of Reuelations tending to mannes stayed conversion towardes God ... 4°. R. Nubery assigned by H. Bynneman. 1581.

STC 1710

BECON, Thomas. The worckes of Thomas Becon. whiche he hath hytherto made and published, with diuerse other uewe [sic] bookes added to the same, heretofore neuer set forth in print diuided into thre tomes ... fol. <u>J. Daye</u>, 3 vols 1564, 1560, 1563. (Most of the works were reprinted in the 3 vol <u>Parker</u> <u>Society</u> edn of Becon's <u>Works</u>.)

See, in general, D.S. Bailey Thomas Becon (Edinburgh 1952)

STC 1736

BECON, Thomas. A new postil conteinyng most godly and learned sermons vpon all the Sonday Gospelles, that be redde in the Church thorowout the yeare : lately set foorth vnto the great profite not onely of al Curates, and spirituall Ministers, but also of all other godly and faythfull readers. 4° (in 8's). <u>T. Marshe</u>, 1566

After STC 1756

BECON, Thomas. The shelde of saluacion, newly sette forth in Englysshe, to the great comforte of all faythfull penytent synners. 8°. R. Wyer [1540's] (C.15)

This is a translation of Urbanus Regius': Doctrina certissima et consolatio solidissima atque firmissima contra desperationem propter peccata ... Item-Dialogus inter Satanam & poenitentem peccatorem. The English version is virtually that printed in Becon, <u>PS</u> II pp.626-40, apart from the omission of the last two paragraphs of the introductory dedication.

STC 1908

St BERNARD. A compendius & a moche fruytefull treatyse of well liunge, contaynyng the hole summe and effect of al vertue ... translated by Thomas Paynell. 8°. <u>T. Petyt</u>, [1545?]

RSTC 1910.5

St BERNARD. Epistola sancti Barnardi abbatis clareuallensis. Vtilissima & moralissima de bona gubernatione familie Omnibus cristianis valde necessaria. Single sheet fol. [?Pynson, ?1505] (0)

This is a Latin version of Bernard Sylvester's <u>Of the cure</u> & gouernaunce of a housholde, <u>RSTC</u> 1967.5, and despite the title, not by Bernard of Clairvaux.

STC 1911 (RSTC 1915.5)

St BERNARD. An epistle of saint Bernarde / called the golden epistle / whiche he sent to a yong religyous man whom he moche loued. And after the sayd epistle / foloweth four reuelations of saint Birget. 8°. <u>T. Godfray</u> [?c.1535]

STC 1912

St BERNARD. Here begynneth a goodly treatyse / and it is called / a notable lesson / otherwyse it is called the golden pystle. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1530 - 23 Nov. (also at O^{10}).

This is Whitford's version. For the Latin original see <u>PL</u> CLXXXIV, 1173-4.

STC 1913

St BERNARD. Here begynneth a goodly treatyse / and it is called a notable lesson / otherwyse it is called the golden pystle. 4[•]. <u>W. de Worde</u> C?1531] Whitford's version.

St BERNARD. Here begynneth a goodly treatyse / and it is called a notable lesson / otherwyse it is called the golden pystle.

8°. <u>R. Wyer</u>, 1531

Whitford's version.

STC 1915

St BERNARD. Here after foloweth an epistle of saynt Bernarde called the golden epistle / whiche he sent to a yong religious man whom he moche loued... 8°. <u>T. Godfray</u> [?1531]

Same version as STC 1911. This is part of STC 23963.

STC 1916

(Duff 41)

St BERNARD. Medytacyons of saynt Bernarde. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1496 (other edns. [?1499], 1525)

STC 1967 = 5214

RSTC 1967.5

BERNARD Sylvester. Here begynneth a shorte monycyon, or counsayle of the cure & gouernaunce of a housholde / accordynge vnto policy : taken out of a pystle of a great lerned man, called Bernarde Syluestre. 8°. <u>R. Wyer</u> [1531] (cp.<u>EETS</u> 42)

For the Latin version see <u>RSTC</u> 1910.5. This piece is usually appended to R. Whitford's <u>Werke for housholders</u>.

STC 1978

(Duff 43)

BETSON, Thomas. Here begynneth a ryght profytable treatyse compendiously drawn out of many & dyuers wrytyngs of holy men / to dyspose men to be vertuously occupyed in theyr myndes & prayers. And declared the Pater noster. Aue. & Credo. in our moder tonge with many other deuoute prayers in lyke wyse medefull to religyous people as to the laye people with many other moost holsomest Instruccyons ... 4° (in 6's) [W. de Worde

c. 1500.]

Includes "Saynt Bernarde to a newe begynner in relygyon". On the author see A.I. Doyle, <u>The Library</u>⁵ XI (1956) pp.115-8.

STC 2063

Biblia the bible that is the holy scrypture I fol. 1535.

Translated by Coverdale. <u>STC</u> suggests Zurich as the place of publication. T.H. Darlow & H.F. Moule, rev. A.S. Herbert <u>Historical Catalogues of Printed Editions of the English Bible</u> (London 1968) no.18, suggest Marburg or Cologne. They mention a possible connection with Antwerp, but it does not seem to have been noticed that most of the small woodcuts were used by an Antwerp printer, Symon Cowke, in his edition of <u>Storys and</u> <u>prophesis out of the holy scriptur</u>, 1536 (<u>STC</u> 3014), thus -

STC 2748=23710

An epitome of the psalmes or briefe meditacions vpon the same, with diuerse other moste Christian prayers, translated by Richard Tauerner. 16° (in 8's). [R. Banks] 1539.

The <u>Epitome</u> which is based on Wolfgang Capito's <u>Precationes</u> <u>Christianae</u> is preceded by a general confession and followed by the Pater, Ave, Credo and Decalogue. With a separate title and signatures there follows <u>The principal prayers of the Byble</u> <u>moste necessary for Christen men</u>, based, like <u>STC</u> 2379 etc, 2996, 20200, <u>RSTC</u> 20200.3, on O. Brunfels' <u>Precationes Biblicae</u>

STC 2987

An exposicyon vpon a pece of saint lames epistle to the ende of ye second chapitre, begynnynge at D. in ye same chapitre ... 8°. J. Byddell, 1536

STC 3014

(Ned Bibl 3906)

_____ Storys and prophesis out of the holy scriptur / garnyschede with faire ymages / and with deuoute praiers / and thanck geuings vnto God. With grete diligence oursien and aprouued by the inquisitor of the Christen faithe / maester Nycolas Coppijn / de Monitibus / Dean of saincte Peters / and Chanceler of the vniuersite of Louen. 8°. <u>Antwerp, Symon Cowke</u>, 1536 (Copy also at M).

(Ned Bibl 3980)

<u>A compendious olde treatyse / shewynge / how that we ought</u> to have ye scripture in Englysshe. 8°. <u>Marlborow, Hans Luft</u> <u>[Antwerp, Johannes Hoochstraten</u>] 1530 (Other edns: R. Banks, n.d. and repr. Arber's <u>English Reprints</u> vol.27, 1871. Also see Deanesly <u>The Lollard Bible</u> p.438)

STC 3033

STC 3021

____ The dore of holy scripture. 8°. John Gough, 1540-12 March. (c.p. STC 25588)

This was the General Prologue to the Wycliffite Bible.

STC 3034 (= an edn of 3036-41)

___ [The summe of the holy scripture] 8° [R. Redman ?1535]

STC 3036

(Ned Bibl 3912)

_____ The summe of the holye scripture / and ordinarye of the Christen teachynge / the true cristen faithe / by the which we be all iustified. And of the vertue of baptesme / after the teaching of the Gospell and of the Apostles / with an informacyon howe all estates shulde lyue / accordynge to the Gospell. 16° (in 8's) [Antwerp] 1529 (Other edns: 3 about 1535, [1547], 1548, [?1550].)

STC 3046

[The concordance of the new testament most necessary to be had in the handes of all soche as, (delyte) in the communica]tion of any place contayned in ye new Testament. 8°. <u>T. Gybson</u>, 1535. (First part of title supplied in ms)

BICKNOLL, Edmund. A Swoorde against swearyng, conteyning these principal poyntes. 1. That there is a lawful vse of an oth, contrary to the assertion of the Manichees & Anabaptistes. 2. Howe great a sinne it is to sweare falsly, vaynely, rashly, or customably. 3. That common or vsuall swearyng leadeth vnto periurie. 4. Examples of God's iust and visible punishment vpon blasphemers, periurers, and such as have procured Gods wrath by cursing and blaming, which we call execration. 8°. for William Towreolde, by the assent of Richard Watkins [n.d.] (Another edn. 1579)

STC 3200

BOETHIUS. The boke of comfort called in Laten Boetius de Consolatione philosophie. Translated in to englesse tonge [by J. Walton]. 4° <u>in the exempt monastery of Tauestock in Deushyre</u>. By me Dan Thomas Rychard ... to the instant desyre of the ryght worshypful esquyer Mayster Robert Langdon. 1525. (repr. <u>EETS</u> 170, earlier edn. [?1478]) (Copy also at M)

STC 3267

St BONAVENTURA. Vita Christi. 4° <u>W. de Worde</u>. 1530 (Copy also at M) (Other edns: [1496], [1490], 1494, [1494], [1506], [1517, [n.d], 1525: a modern edn. based on mss. not printed sources, L.F. Powell's <u>The Mirrour of the Blessed Lyf of Iesu Christ</u> (London, 1908).

Translation by Nicholas Love of Mountgrace Charterhouse.

RSTC 3273.6

St BONAVENTURA. The crosrowe or A.B.C. Here foloweth two Opuscules or small werkes of saynt Bonauenture / moche necessarye and profytable vnto all chrystyanes specyally vnto relygyous persones / put in to englysshe by a brother of Syon Rychard Whytforde. 4° <u>W. de Worde</u>. 1532 (Copy at OlO)

An earlier (1523-30) edition by Richard Fawkes is described by F.C. Francis in <u>The Library</u>⁴ XVII (1937) pp.184-9. The pieces were also included in the following works by Richard Whitford: <u>STC</u> 25412, 25413, 25416.

STC 3275

BONDE, William. A deudite treatyse for them that ben tymorouse and fearefull in conscience whiche treatyse yf yt be well red ouer and folowyd wyl brynge ye reders out of al scrupulosite of conscience & saruyle feare / & brynge them to the holy feare and loue of almyghty God. 4°. [<u>M. Fawkes</u>, ?1534]

<u>STC</u> 6904 is an earlier version of the same treatise. The other edition, <u>STC</u> 3276 of ?1535, adds that the treatise was sent" to a deuote relygiouse woman of Dennay. At ye instance of her spirituall frendes. And by that same frende ouerseen & deuyded in to. xx. chapitres ...". Chapter xv, "Good remedyes ageynste spirituall temptacions", was reprinted anonymously with the <u>Jesus Psalter</u> in <u>STC</u> 17263 etc.

STC 3278

BONDE, William. A deuoute treatyse in Englysshe / called the Pilgrymage of perfeccyon: very profytable for all chrysten people to rede: and in especyall / to all relygyous persones moche necessary. The auctour of this present treatyse hath added vnto it the exposicyon of the Aue and the Crede / with dyuerse other thynges. fol. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1531 (Another edn. 1526 which includes <u>STC</u> 14571)

STC 3288 (RSTC 3306.5)

Here begynneth a boke of a Ghoostly fader / that confesseth his Ghoostly chylde / the whiche speketh fyrst of the. vii. deedly synnes / and after of the cyrcumstaunce that to them belongeth. 4° (in 6's) <u>W. de Worde</u> [J. Skot for], [?1528]

On CS' "Et sic finis. Anno domini. M.CCCCCC.xx.viii die mensis Martii." The main substance of the book is taken from Mirk's <u>Instructions</u>, see <u>EETS</u> 31 p.33ff

STC 3296

____ The boke of conforte agaynste all tribulacions. 4"

R. Pynson [?1510] (Earlier edn. ?1505)

See <u>Durham Philobiblon</u> I (March 1954) p.68. The dialogue alone was subsequently reprinted in another translation, <u>STC</u> 14548.

 $\underline{STC \ 3305} = 13827$ (Duff 55)

___ [The book of divers ghostly matters] 4° (in 8's) <u>W. Caxton</u> [1491]

The contents include <u>Ye seven poyntes of trewe love</u> (<u>Orologium</u> <u>sapientiae</u>, See Horstmann, ed. <u>Anglia</u> X (1888) pp.323-89); <u>The. xij. proffites of tribulacyon</u> (see <u>STC</u> 20412-3): <u>A</u> <u>compendious abstracte ... out of the holy rule of saynte Benet</u> (see EETS 120)

STC 3320

____ The boke of knowledge / whether a sycke person beynge in perylle / shall lyue, or dye &c. 8° <u>R. Wyer</u> [?c.1556] (2 issues). (Anr. ed. c.1542)

After STC 3326

____ A boke of prayers called ye ordynary fasshyon of good lyuynge. [?8] W. Myddylton [?1541-3]

The boke of wysdome, folowynge the auctoryties of auncyent phylosophers / Dyuydynge / and spekynge of vyces and vertues / wherby a man maye be praysed / or dyspraysed / with the maner to speke alwayes well and wysely to all folkes / of what estate so ever they be. 8°. <u>R. Wyer</u>, 1532 - 20 January (Other edns 1565, [?1575])

STC 3360

Here begynneth a lytell boke that speketh of purgatorye: & what purgatorye is & in what place / and of the paynes that be therin / and whiche soules do abyde therin tyll they be pourged of synne / and whiche abyde not there. And for what synnes a soule goth to hell / & of the helpe that soules in purgatorye may have of thyr frendes that be on lyue: & what pardon aueyleth to mannes soule. 8' (in 4's) <u>R. Wyer</u> [c.1533]

This is Pt IV of <u>The Pricke of Conscience</u> - see H.C. Schulz, <u>Huntington Library Quarterly XXIX</u>, 1966, 325-36

STC 3762

BRINKELOW, Henry. The complaynt of Roderyck Mors, somtyme a gray fryre, vnto the parliament howse of Ingland his natural cuntry for the redresse of certen wicked lawes, eucl customs and cruel decreys ... 8° <u>Savoy</u>, <u>F. de Turona</u> [?Zurich: ?1550] (3 earlier issues c.1548: See <u>EETS</u> es.22)

STC 3943

BRUNSFELSIUS, Otto. A very true pronosticacion / with a Kalender / gathered out of the moost auncyent bokes of ryght holy astronomers / for the yere of our lorde M.CCCCC.xxxvj. And for all yeres here after perpetuall. Translated out of latyn in to Englysshe by John Ryckes preest. 8° J. Byddell (1536)

BUGENHAGEN, Johann. A compendious letter which Ihon Pomerane curate of the congregation at Wittenberge sent to the faythfull christen congregation in Englande. 8° ____ (1536)

STC 4054

BULLINGER, Heinrich. A commentary vpon the seconde epistle of S. Paul to the Thessalonians. In ye which besydes the summe of oure faythe, ther is syncerelye handled & set forth at large, not onely ye fyrst commyng vp & rysyng with the full prosperyte & dominion, but also the fall and vtter confusion of the kyngdome of Antichriste: that is to say of Machomet & the Byshop of Rome. 8° Southwarke, J. Nicolson, 1538.

STC 4185

BUSHE, Paul. This lytell boke contayneth certayne goostly medycynes necessary to be vsed among weldisposed people to eschewe & to auoyde the comen plage of pestilens / thus collecte and sette forth in ordre by the diligent laboure of the religyous brother syr Paule Bushe preste and bonehome in the good house of Edyndon. 8° <u>R. Redman</u> [1530s].

Bushe became bishop of Bristol in 1542.

STC 4186

BUSHE, Paul. Here begynneth a lytell treatyse in Englysshe / called the Extripacion of ignorancy: and it treateth and speketh of the ignorance of people / shewyng them howe they are bounde to feare god / to loue god / and to honour their prince. Which treatise is lately compyled by sir Paule Busshe preest / and Bonhomme of Edyndon: and dedicate vnto the yong and most hye renomed lady Mary / princes & doughter vnto the noble progenytour / our worthy souerayne kyng Henry the eight / kyng of Englande and of Fraunce / & hye defender of ye christen faythe &c. 4 R. Pynson [1526]

STC 4240

BYGOD, Sir Francis. A treatise concernynge impropriations of benefices. 8° <u>T. Godfray</u>, [?1535] (ed. A.G. Dickens, <u>Tudor</u> <u>Treatises</u>, <u>YAS</u> CXXV (1959))

STC 4312 = 20510

STC 4602

CAPGRAVE, John. Here begynneth the kalendre of the newe legende of Englande. 4°, 3 pts, <u>R. Pynson</u>, 1516

Pt.3, Hilton's <u>Medled lyfe</u>, is dated 1506. Capgrave's authorship is questioned by P.J. Lucas, <u>Library</u>⁵ XXV (1970) ppl-10

STC 4815

St CATHARINE of Siena. Here begynneth the orcharde of Syon / in the whiche is conteyned the reuelacyons of seynt Katheryne of Sene / with ghostly fruytes & precyous plantes for the helthe of mannes soule. fol. <u>W. de Worde</u> 1519 - 28 Sept. (An edn. <u>EETS</u> 258)

STC 4824

CATHARINE Parr. Prayers or meditacions, wherin the mind is stirred paciently to suffre all afflictions here, to sette at naught the vaine prosperitee of this worlde, and alwaie to long for the euerlastyng felicitee: collected out of certayne holy woorkes by the moste gracious Princes Catharine, Quene of Englande, France, and Irelande. 16° in the hous of Thomas Berthelette, 1545 [1547-53] (Another 6 edns 1545-53)

CATHARINE Parr. The lamentacion of a synner. made by the moste vertuous lady Quene Caterine. bewailyng the ignoraunce of her blind life: set foorth & put in print at the instant desire of the right gracious lady Caterine duchesse of Suffolke, and the ernest request of the right honourable Lord William Parr, Marquesse of North hampton. 8° <u>E. Whitchurch</u>, 1548 - 28 March. (Edns: 1547; 1563, and in <u>Harleian Miscellany</u> V, 1808).

After STC 4891 (Devereux <u>Checklist</u> C32.4, incl. C87.3) CEBES. The table of Cebes the philosopher. How one maye take profite of his ennemies, translated oute of Plutarche. A treatyse perswading a man paciently to suffer the death of his freende. 16° (in 8's) <u>in the house late Thomas Berthelettes</u> [i.e. after 1554] (0) (Anr. edn. ?1545)

Translated by Sir Francis Poyntz at the request of his brother, Sir Anthony Poyntz, probably between 1523 and 1527)

STC 5065

(Duff 85)

STC 5098

(CHAUCER, Geoffrey). Iack vp Lande compyled by the famous Geoffrey Chaucer. 8°. <u>for John Gough</u> [?1550s rather than ?1540] (Jack Upland, Friar Daws Reply and Upland's Rejoinder, ed. P.L. Heyworth, Oxford 1968).

The declaracyon the power of the chrysten fayth. 8° R. Wyer [?1542]

STC 5163

_____ The institution of a christen man, contynynge the exposytion or interpretation of the commune crede of the seuen sacramentes, of the. x. commandementes, and of the pater noster, and the Ave Maria, iustyfication & purgatory. 4°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1537. (4 other edns 1537; repr. <u>Formularies of faith</u> ... ed. C. Lloyd (Oxford 1825) pp.21-211)

STC 5200

_____ The ordenarye for all faythfull Chrystians to leade a vertuous and godly lyfe here in this vale of miserie. Translated out of Doutche into Inglysh by Anthony Scoloker. 8°. <u>At Ippeswych by</u> <u>Anthony Scoloker</u>, 1548 (Copy also at M. which is perhaps another edition)

From part of C. van der Heyden's Corte Instruccye

STC 5214 = 1967

The churche of yuell men & women / wherof Lucyfere is heed. And the membres is all the players dissolute / and synners reproued. 8[•]. <u>R. Pynson [n.d.]</u> (Anr. ed. [1522]. Also entered under St Bernardinus of Siena)

STC 5278

CICERO. The thre bookes of Tullyes offyces / bothe in latyne tonge & in englysshe / lately translated by Roberte Whytinton poete laureate. 8°. <u>W. de Worde</u>. 1534 - 30 Sept (Anr. ed. 1540)

CICERO. Tullius de senectute bothe in latyn and englysshe tonge Translated by Robert Whitinton poete laureate. 8°. J. Byddell [?1535]

STC 5313

CICERO. [The Paradox of M.T. Cicero, translated by R. Whittinton] 8°. J. Redman for R. Redman [1540]

STC 5547

COLET, John. A ryght frutefull monycion, concernyng the ordre of a good chrysten mannes lyfe, very profytable for all maner of estates & other to beholde and loke vpon. 8°. <u>R. Copland for</u> <u>J. Byddell</u>, 1534 - 7 Jan.

Other edns. 1563, 1577 and modernized repr. E. Nugent <u>The</u> <u>Thought and Culture of the English Renaissance</u>, pp.393-7: there seems to be no evidence for the twenty editions claimed for the work before 1577.

STC 5550

COLET, John. The sermon of doctor Colete / made to the conuocation at Paulis. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u> [?1530] (repr. E. Nugent op.cit. pp.358-64)

STC 5574

_____ The thre kynges of Coleyne. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1511. (Other edns. [1496], [1499], 1526 and <u>EETS</u> 85. See Dibdin, <u>Typographical Antiquities</u> vol. II (London 1812) pp.167-8 for note of a 1530 edn. apparently translated by Whitford.)

STC 5606 = 20882 - 3

STC 5610

____ Here begynneth a lamentable complaynte that ye soule maketh of the wretched lyfe of the body. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>,

1532, (Anr. ed. c.1520)

<u>Complainte</u> douloureuse de lame dampnes. 4° (in 6's) <u>Paris, J. Trepperel</u>. C?1505] (For earlier edns <u>GW</u> 7264-8). A quite different work from STC 5610.

STC 5643 (Duff 106)

Prologus. At the deuoute & dylygent request of the ryght reuerende fader in god & lorde Rycharde bysshop of Dureham and lorde pryueseall of Englande / this lytell boke named Contemplacyon of synners is compyled & fynysshed. the sayd blessyd fader in god desyrynge gretly all vertue to encreace and vyce to be exyled / hath caused this booke to be enprynted to the entente that oft redynge this booke may surely serche and truely knowe the state of his conscyence. 4° (in 6's) <u>W. de</u> <u>Worde</u>, 1499 - 10 July. (See <u>STS³ XXIII</u> (1949) 64-169 for two ms. versions and ascription to Friar "William of Touris")

STC 5743

____ The copy of the commaundement generall by the abbot of euyll profytes. 4°. <u>P. Treueris</u> [?1530].

STC 5759

(Duff 110)

CORDIALE. [Memorare novissima ...] 4° (in 8's) <u>W. de Worde</u> [n.d] (Anr. edn. 1479)

STC 5879

COUSIN, Gilbert. Of the office of seruauntes, a boke made in Latine by one Gylbertus Cognatus and newely englyshed [by Thomas Chaloner] 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1543 [not 1534 as <u>STC</u>] (cp. Ned Bibl 2682)

COVERDALE, Miles. Goostly psalmes and spirituall songes drawen out of holy scripture, for the comforte and consolacyon of soch as loue to reioyse in God and his worde. 4°. John Gough [?1539] (repr. Coverdale, <u>Remain(s, PS</u> pp.533-90)

Music is printed for each set of verses.

STC 6035a

____ The dyenge creature. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u> [? after 1532] (Other edns 1507, 1514 and, unrecorded, before <u>STC</u> 6034, <u>de</u> <u>Worde</u> 1506, Bamb)

STC 6127

____ Cura clericalis. 8°. <u>Thomas Petyt</u>, 1537 (Other edns 1532, 1542)

STC 6156

St CYPRIAN. A sermon of S. Cyprian made on the Lordes prayer, that is to wytte, the Pater noster. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1539.

STC 6158

St CYPRIAN. A syvete and deuoute sermon of holy saynct Ciprian of mortalitie of man. The rules of a Christian life made by Picus erle of Mirandula, bothe translated into englyshe by syr Thomas Elyot knyght. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1539 (anr. edn. 1534)

This translation was also printed among Lupset's works, STC 16932 and copied in Bodley, ms Tanner 118.

STC 6431

DAY, Richard. A booke of Christian Prayers, collected out of the auncient writers, and best learned in our tyme, vvorthy to be read vith an earnest mynde of all Christians, in these daungerous and troublesome dayes, that God for Christes sake will yet still be mercyfull vnto vs. 4°. <u>J. Daye</u>, 1590. (Other edns 1578, 1581, 1608)

See also, S.C. Chew "The Iconography of <u>A Book of Christian</u> <u>Prayers</u>, <u>Huntington Library Quarterly</u> VIII (1944-5 pp293-305.

STC 6455

____ A declaracion of the seremonies a nexid, to the sacrament of baptyme, what they sygnyffie and how we owght to vnderstande them. 8° ___, 1537.

RSTC 6456.5

_____ A very declaracyon of the bond and free wyll of man. The obedyence of the gospell / and what the very gospell meneth ... 8°. <u>Imprented at saynt Albons</u> [J. Herford], [1534-8].

STC 6794 (2 edns)

_____ The wyll of the Deuyll, with his.x. detestable commaundementes: directed to his obedient and accursed chyldren, and the rewarde promised to all suche as obediently will endeuer themselues to fulfill them. Very necessarie to be read, and well considered of all Christians. 8°. <u>Richarde Johnes</u>, [?c.1577] (The Huntington and Durham copies are different editions)

STC 6833

____ The dyetary of ghostly helthe. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1520 - 20 Nov. (Other edns 1521, [?1523], 1527)

STC 6837

Here begynneth the dyfference of astronom, with the gouernayle to kepe mans body in helth, all the foure seasons of the yeare. 8° (in 4's) <u>R. Wyer</u> [c. ?1556]

STC 6894 = 15531

DIONYSIUS, Carthusianus. The lyfe of prestes ... 8° <u>R. Redman</u> [?1535]

DIONYSIUS, Carthusianus. The mirroure of golde for the syn full soule. 4° (in 6's) <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1522-29 March (Other edns 1522, 1526, n.d.)

For a modernized version of chap. 5 and for a note on the attribution of authorship to Jacobus de Gruytroede, see E. Nugent The Thought and Culture of the English Renaissance pp.384-6.

STC 6904

_____ [....] that be tymorous or ferfull in co [iu] cyence / compyled by one of the fathers of Syon & now put in impressyon at the instant request of another deuout religyous man &c.

4°. Laurence Andrewe[?1527] (title-page defective).

This is a slightly different (earlier) version of <u>STC</u> 3275-6.

STC 6928

<u>A dyurnall:</u> for deuoute soules: to ordre themselfe therafter. 8[•] (in 4's) <u>R. Wyer</u> [c.1533] (Anr edn a few months later)

The piece is also copied in BM ms.Harley 494: See Joliffe, <u>Checklist</u> H.8/0.14.

STC 6932

____ The doctrynall of dethe. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1532 (Anr ed. [1498]).

STC 6933

____ The doctrynall of mekenesse. 8°. <u>R. Copland</u>, 1529 - 28 Sept.

STC 7137

DOWNAME, John. The christian warfare against the Deuell World

and Flesh Wherein is described their nature, the maner of their fight and meanes to obtaine victorye. fol. <u>William</u> <u>Stansby</u>, 4th edn 1634 (Other edns include 1604, 1608, 1612-9)

STC 7260

Here begynneth a lytyll new treatyse or mater intytuled & called The .ix. drunkardes whyche tratythe of dyuerse and goodly storyes ryght plesaunte and frutefull for all parsones for to pastyme with. 4° <u>Rycharde</u> <u>banckys</u>, 1523 - 5 Oct. (repr. <u>English Experience</u> vol. 504, 1973)

STC 7270

DU CASTEL, Christine. Here begynneth the booke whiche is called . the body of polycy. And it speketh of vertues and of good maners / and the sayd boke is deuyded in thre partes. The fyrst party is adressed to prynces. The seconde to knyghtes and nobles: and the thyrde to the vnyuersal people. 4° (in 6's) <u>John Skot</u>, 1521 - 17 May (Copy also at M.) (repr. <u>English Experience</u> vol. 304, 1971)

STC 7630

ELYOT, Sir Thomas. The bankette of sapience. 8° <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1539 (Other edns. 1542, 1545, 1557, 1564)

STC 7635

ELYOT, Sir Thomas. The boke named the gouernour, deuised by sir Thomas Elyot Knight. 8° <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1531 (Other edns. 1537, 1544, 1546, 1553, 1557, 1565, 1580. Facs. repr. Scolar Press.)

STC 7668

ELYOT, Sir Thomas. Of the knowledeg whiche maketh a wise man. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1533 (Other edns 1534, [after 1548]).

396

ELYOT, Sir Thomas. Pasquil the playne. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1533 (Other edns. 1532, 1540).

STC 7674

ELYOT, Sir Thomas. A preservative agaynste deth. 8°. T. Berthelet, 1545

STC 10437

(Devereux Checklist Cl.2)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. Prouerbes or adagies with newe addicions gathered out of the Chiliades of Erasmus by Richard Tauerner. Here unto be also added Mimi Publiani. 8° [<u>R. Bankes</u>], 1539 (7 other edns 1539-77: facs. repr. of lst edn: <u>English</u> <u>Experience</u> vol. 124, 1969).

In general, see M.M. Phillips, The Adages (Cambridge 1964)

<u>RSTC 10453.5</u> (Devereux C19.1)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. [Ye dyaloge called Funus] 8° <u>Robert</u> <u>Copland for John Byddell</u>, 1534 - 5 Jan. (Repr. <u>The dyaloge</u> <u>called Funus and the Epicure</u>, ed. R.R. Allen, Publications of the Renaissance English Text Soc. III, Univ. Chicago Press, 1969)

STC 10454 (Devereux C21)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. A dialoge or communication of two persons, deuysyd and set forthe in the laten tonge, by the noble and famose clarke. Desiderius Erasmus intituled ye pylgremage of pure deuctyon ... 8° ___ [1536-7]

STC 10465 = 21753

<u>RSTC 10465.5</u> (Devereux C73)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. The comparation of a vyrgin and a martyr.

8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1537 (facs repr, with introduction by W.J. Hirton, Gainesville, Florida 1970)

<u>STC 10468</u> (Devereux C29.3)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. De ciuilitate morum puerilium per Des. Erasmum Roterodamum, libellis nunc primum & conditus & aeditus. Roberto VVhitintoni interprete. A lytell boke of good maners for children ... 8°. <u>J. Byddell</u>, 1540 (Other edns 1532, 1534, 1554 (2), 1560)

After STC 10470 - see p.456 below.

STC 10471 (Devereux C36.2/2a/2b)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. De contemptu mundi. 8° <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1533. (An earlier edn c.1531, Devereux C36.1/la and facs. repr. introd. W.J. Hirton, Gainesville, Florida, 1967)

STC 10474

(Devereux C38.2)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. De immensa dei misericordia. A sermon of the excedynge great mercy of god / made by ye moste famous doctour maister Eras. Rot. Translated out of Latine in to Englisshe [by G. Hervet] / at the request of the moste honorable and vertuous lady / the lady Margaret Countese of Salisbury. 4°. <u>T. Berthelet</u> [c.1531] (Other edns [c.1525], 1533, 1547. Modernized version in <u>The Essential Erasmus</u>, ed J.P. Dolan, New York 1964, pp. 222-70)

<u>STC 10477</u> (Devereux C69.2)

ERASMUS. Desiderius. A deuout treatise vpon the Pater noster / made fyrst in latyn by the moost famous doctour mayster Erasmus Roterodamus / and tourned in to englisshe by a yong vertuous and well lerned gentylwoman of .xix. yere of age. 4°. <u>T.</u> <u>Berthelet</u> [c.1525-6] (Anr ed c.1531)

The translation usually attributed to More's daughter, Margaret Roper. Dedicated by "Richarde Hyrde / vnto ... Fraunces S."

(Devereux C42.1)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. A booke called in latyn Enchiridion militis christiani / and in englysshe the manuell of the Christen knyght / replenysshed with mosteholsome preceptes / made by the famous clerke Erasmus of Roterdame / to the whiche is added a newe and meruaylous profytable preface. 8°. <u>W. de Worde for John Byddell</u>, 1533 - 15 Nov. (Facs repr. <u>English Experience</u> Series vol.156: Other edns. 1534, 1538, 1541, 1544 (2), [c.1547], 1548, [c.1551-3], 1576 (2) + Coverdale's abbreviated version, 1545, reprinted, Coverdale <u>Writings PS</u> pp.489-528.)

STC 10489

(Devereux C49.1)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. An epystell of ye famous doctor Erasmus of Roterdam / vnto the reuerende father & excellent prince / Christofer bysshop of Basyle / concernyng the forbedynge of eatynge of flesshe / and lyke constitutyons of men &c. 8°. <u>T. Godfray</u> [c.1534] (Anr ed about same date)

STC 10490

(Devereux C52)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. An epistle of the famous clerke Erasmus of Roteredame, concernynge the veryte of the sacrament of Christes body and blode, whiche Epistle is set before the excellent boke, intituled D. Algeri De veritate corporis et sanguinis dominici in eucharistia ... and dedycated by hym [Erasmus], vnto the Reuerende father Balthasar bysshop of Hyldesyn ... 8° (in 4's) <u>R. Wyer</u> [c.1538]

STC 10492

(Devereux C47)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. A ryght frutefull epystle / deuysed by the moste excellent clerke Erasmns [sic] / in laude and prayse of matrymony / translated in to Englyshe / by Richard Tauernour / which translation he hathe dedicate to the ryght honorable mayster Thomas Cromwel most worthy counseloure to our souerayne lorde kyng Henry the eyght. 8°. <u>R. Redman</u> [c.1532]

<u>STC 10494</u> (Devereux C63.3, C65.2) ERASMUS, Desiderius. An exhortacyon to the dylygent study of scripture [and, part of the same volume] An exhortacyon to the study of the Gospell. 8°. <u>R. Wyer</u> [c.15**3**-4] (Other edns about same date and [1548], and of <u>Paraclesis</u> alone, 1529, <u>STC</u> 10493 repr. <u>English Experience vol.510</u>, 1973)

STC 10495

(Devereux C41)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. An exposicyon of the xv. psalme made by mayster Erasmus of Rotherdame in whiche is full purely declared the pure and clene behauoure that ought to be in the pure churche of Chryst which is the multytude of all trewe chrysten people. 8°. J. Wayland, 1537

STC 10498 (Devereux C55)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. A lytle treatise of the maner and forme of confession / made by the most excellent and famous clerke. M. Eras. of Roterdame. 8° J. Byddell for W. Marshall [c.1535-6] (repr. English Experience vol 553, 1973)

STC 10503

(Devereux C66)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. The paraphrase of Erasmus Roterdame vpon ye epostle of Saint Paule vnto his discyple Titus. lately translated in to englysshe [by Leonard Cox] and fyrste a goodly prologue. 8°. <u>J. Byddell</u>, [1534-5]

STC 10504

(Devereux C72.2a)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. A playne and godly exposytion or declaration of the commune crede (which in the Latin tonge

400

is called Symbolum Apostolorum) and of the x. commaundementes of goddes law / newly made and put forth by the famouse clarke / Mayster Erasmus of Roterdame / at the requeste of the moste honorable lorde / Thomas erle of wyltshyre: father to the moste gratious and vertuous Quene Anne wyf to our most gracyous soueraygne lorde kynge Henry the .viii. 8° <u>R. Redman</u> [?1534] (Anr. ed. about same date)

STC 10506

(Devereux C40.2)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. Preparation to deathe, a boke as deuout as eloquent ... 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1543 (Anr.edn.1538).

STC 10508

(Devereux C26)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. A sermon made: by the famous Doctor Erasmus of Roterodame. 8°. <u>R. Wyer</u> [?1533]

STC 10509

(Devereux C27)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. A sermon of the chylde Iesus made by the most famous clerke doctour Erasmus of Roterdam. To be pronounced and preached of a chylde vnto chyldren. 8°. R. Redman L?1536]

STC 10608

____ The example of euyll tonges. 4°. W. de Worde [?1500]

After STC 10608

___ [Anr. ed.] Of eugll tonges. 4°. J. Notary "at the sygne of the thre kynges" [c.1518] (Copy at M)

STC 10613

Examples howe mortall synne maketh the synners inobedyentes to have many paynes and dolours within the fyre of hell ... 8° (in 4's) <u>R. Wyer</u> [1552 or after]

This is extracted from The floure of the commaundementes of God, STC 23876-7, "Peni inferni".

Before STC 10628

Exornatorium curatorum. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u> [?1515] (Copy at Bamb not <u>STC</u> 10630 : other edns [?1515], 1519, [?1520](2), [?1530] (2), [?1532])

STC 10685

[colophon] Thus is ended the fantasy of the passyon of ye fox / lately of the towne of Myre / a lytell besyde Shaftesbury in the dyoces of Salysbury. 4°. <u>W.de Worde</u>, 1530 - 16 Feb

FEWTERER, John. The myrrour or glasse of Christes passion, See <u>STC</u> 14553

FIDATI, Simone de. Egrégii Euangelicae veritatis enarratoris Simonis de Cassia opus in Quatuor Euangelia ... fol. [Cologne] Eucharius Ceruicornius, 1533.

One of Fewterer's sources.

STC 10891

FISHER, John. Here after foloweth a mornynge remembraunce had at the moneth mynde of the noble prynces Margarete countesse of Rychemonde & Darbye moder vnto kynge Henry the .vii. & grandame to oure souerayne lorde that nowe is / vppon whose soule almyghty God haue mercy. 4° (in 6's) <u>W. de Worde</u> 1509 (Copy also at Bamb.) (Repr. <u>EETS</u> es 27 pp.289-310)

STC 10899

FISHER, John. A spirituall consolation, written by Tahn Fyssher bishoppe of Rochester, to hys sister Elizabeth, at suche tyme as hee was prisoner in the tower of London. Very necessary, and commodious for all those that mynde to leade a vertuous lyfe: Also to admonishe them, to be at all tymes prepared to dye, and seemeth to be spoken in the person of one that was sodainly preuented by death. 8°. <u>[Thomas East</u> c.1578] (Repr. <u>EETS</u> es 27 pp.349-428 also facs. repr. <u>English Recusant Literature</u> vol XI, Scolar Press 1969)

STC 10908

FISHER, John. This treatyse concernynge the fruytfull sayinges of Dauyd the kynge and prophete in the seuen penytencyall psalmes. Deuided in .vii. sermons, was made and compyled by the ryghte reuerente father in god Iohn Fysher douctour of diuynity and byshop of Rochester, at the exortacion and steryng of the most excellente Prynces Margaret countesse of Richemount and Derby, and mother to our soueraygne lorde kynge Henry the seuenth. 8°. <u>T. Marshe</u>, 1555 (Other edns, 1508, 1509 (3)(- repr. <u>EETS</u> es 27 pp.1-267), 1510, 1525, 1529.)

STC 10909

FISHER, John. Here after ensueth two fruytfull sermons, made & compyled by the ryght reverende father in god Iohn Fyssher / doctour of dyuynyte and bysshop of Rochester. 4°. W. Rastell "to sell at London in Southwarke by me Peter Treverys", 1532 - 28 June.

STC 10996

FITZHERBERT, John. The boke of husbandry. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u> [not before 1534] (Other edns [1523], [?1525], [?1541], [?1547], 1548, [?1555], [?1560], 1562, 1568, 1598.)

After STC 11026

Here ben conteyned fyue notable chapytres: moche

profytable for every man, dylygently to recorde. And after do folowe thyrtene degrees of mortyfycacyon. 8°. <u>R. Wyer</u> (Bodley, Douce Add.142. Title-page and list of contents only but Dibdin, <u>Typographical Antiquities</u> vol III p.205 would suggest some connection with Akempis.

$\underline{STC \ 11181 = 24625} \qquad (\underline{A \& R} \ 143)$

A brief fourme of confession, instructing all Christian folke how to confesse their sinnes, & so to dispose themselues, that they may enioy the benefite of true penance, dooing the woorthy frutes therof, according to the vse of Christes Catholique Church. Newly translated into English, and set foorth together with certaine other godly brief treatises and praiers ... 12°. <u>Antwerp, J. Fowler</u>, 1576

Includes Sir Thomas More's treatise to receive the sacrament, some of his prayers and meditations, some prayers from his treatise on the Passion: some prayers by Vives, <u>The Jesus Psalter</u> and the <u>Golden Litany</u>. Contents reprinted with <u>STC</u> 24627 etc and cp. <u>STC</u> 17236 etc.

After STC 11210

The foundement of contemplacyon, Howe a man shall contemple / and se god in creatures. 8°. <u>R. Wyer</u> (Bodley, Douce Add. 142. Title-page only. The list of contents shows it is drawn from <u>The myrrour of the churche</u> (<u>STC</u> 967) chaps 6. 7, 20, 28-30)

STC 11211

(cp. Ned Bibl. 9+5, 3034-6)

The fountayne or well of lyfe / out of whiche doth springe most swete consolations / right necessary for troubled consciences / to thentent ye they shall nat despeyre in aduersite and trouble. Translated out of latyn into Englysshe. 8°. <u>T. Godfray</u> [?1534] (Anr. ed. <u>RSTC</u> 11211.2, 1548-9)

404

Wing F.2035

FOXE, John. Acts and monuments. 3 vols. fol. for Company of Stationers, 8th edn. 1641.

After STC 11314 - in STC 19596.

<u>St FRANCIS</u> of Assisi. In the name of god here begynneth the rule of the lyuynge of the bretherne and systers of the order of penytentes. 4[•]. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1510 (Copy at Bamb.) (cp. <u>EETS</u> 148)

STC 11386

FRITH, John. The contentes of thys booke. The first is a letter which was wroten vnto the faythfull followers of Christes Gospell. Also an other treatyse called the myrrour or glasse to know thy selfe Here vnto is added a propre instruction, teaching a man to dye gladly, and not to feare death. 16° (in 8's) ___ [?1553]

The two latter pieces also occur together in <u>STC</u> 11390 and 11395. The last piece was printed along in <u>STC</u> 24250.

STC 11390 (Ned.Bibl. 4230)

FRITH, John. [A mirroure to know thyself] 8° [?Antwerp:? 1533]

Also contains "A breffe instruccyon drawen out of holy scripture / for to teacheaperson wyllingly to dye ..." (repr. in <u>STC</u> 24250)

STC 11392 (RSTC 11393.5)

FRITH, John. The preparacyon to the crosse. and howe it muste be pacyently borne wyth. The preparacion to death, and howe they whiche be in poynte of deathe, should be comforted. 16° (in 8's) <u>T. Petyt</u> [?1548]

This edition does not have the dedication to Thomas Cromwell and so is presumably after 1540.

FRITH, John. Of the preparation to the crosse, and to deathe, and of the comforte vnder the crosse and deathe, two bokes very fruictefull for deuoute people to rede, translated from latyn to englysshe, by Rycharde Tracy. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1540

Dedicated to Thomas Cromwell. These treatises were reprinted in <u>STC</u> 11395

<u>STC 11394</u> (<u>Ned.Bibl.</u> 3044)

FRITH, John. A pistle to the Christen reader. The Reuelation of Antichrist. Antithesis / wherein are compared to geder. Christes actes and oure holye father the Popes. 8°. <u>Marburg</u>, <u>Hans Luft</u> [i.e. <u>Antwerp</u>, <u>J. Hoochstraten</u>], 1529 - 12 July.

STC 11395

FRITH. John. Vox piscis: or, the book-fish contayning three treatises which were found in the belly of a Cod-fish in Cambridge market. on midsummer eue last, Anno Domini 1626. 12°. For lames Boler and Robert Milbourne, 1627.

Contains: A preparation to the crosse and to death, A mirroure or glasse to know thyselfe and To teach a person willingly to die, and not to feare death.

STC 11407=22559

STC 11489

FYLOLL, Jasper. Agaynst the possessyons of the clergye. Harkyn what great auctorytes shal nowe folowe / for proffe thereof. 8°. John Skot [?1530]

STC 11499

GL, John. Here begynneth a lytell treatyse / called or named the (Myrrour or lokynge glasse of lyfe) Expedyent and necessarye / for any Crysten man to beholde or loke in / for

406

comfortyng of the soule whiche desyreth the lyfe eternall. 8°. [<u>R. Wyer</u>. ?1531-2] (Copies 0, C both imperfect. ending at sig. m 4.)

STC 11549=11809

GARARDE, Friar (Gherit van der Goude). The interpretacyon / and sygnyfycacyon of the Masse. Here begynneth a good deuoute boke to the honoure of god of our lady his mother / & of all sayntes / and ryght profytable to all good Catholyke persones / to knowe howe they shall deuoutly here masse. And how salutaryly they shall confesse them. And how reuerently and honourably they shall go to the holy Sacrament or table of our sauyour Ihesu chryste / with dyuerse other profytable documentes and oraysons or prayers here conteyned ... 8°. <u>R. Wyer</u>, 1532 - 14 Oct. (cp. <u>Ned.Bibl.</u> 982-7, 3071-6, 4233, 4437-8, 0584)

STC 11594

GARDYNARE, Germen. A letter of a yonge gentylman named mayster Germen Gardynare, wryten to a frend of his, wherin men may se the demeanour & heresy of Iohn Fryth late burned / & also the dyspycyons & reasonynge vppon the same, had betwene the same mayster Germen and hym. 8°. <u>W. Rastell</u>, 1534

STC 11686=19525

GAU, John. The richt vay to the kingdome of heuine is techit heir in the x. commandis of God / and in the creid / and Pater noster / in the quhilk al chrissine men sal find al thing pat is neidful and requirit to onderstand to the saluation of the saul. 8°. <u>Malmw / be me Ihone Hochstraten</u>, 1533 - 16 Oct. (ed. A.F. Mitchell <u>STS</u> XII, 1886-7) GERSON, Jean Charlier de. Tabula d'Arte moriendi. 4° Strassburg, 1482

GERSON, Jean Charlier de. Gerson de remediis contra pusillaniumitatem scrupulositatem contra deceptionas inimici consolaciones et subtiles eius temptaciones. 4° [?Cologne ?1470]

STC 11809=11549

STC 11917

A glasse for housholders, wherin thei maye se, bothe howe to rule theim selfes & ordre their housholde verye Godly and fruytfull. 8° R. Grafton, 1542.

Includes Bernard Sylvester's <u>Cure & gouernaunce of a</u> <u>housholde</u>

STC 11918

____ A glasse of the truthe. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u> [?1530] (Anr. ed [?1531])

STC 12005=17788

GOODALE, John. A ciuile nosgay wherin is contayned not onelye the offyce and dewty of all magestrates and Iudges but also of [of] all subjectes with a preface concernynge the lyberty of Iustice in this our tyme newly collected and gethered out of latyn and so translated in to the Inglys tonge by I.G. 8°. <u>R. Wyer</u> [?c.1552]

STC 12006

GOODALE, John. The lyberties of the cleargy collected out of the lawes of the realme [rest of title unreadable on film] 8° (in 4's) <u>R. Wyer</u> [?1540]

STC 12143

GOWER, John. Io. Gower de confessione amantis. fol. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1532 (Other edns, 1493, 1554).

GUEVARA, Antonio de. The golden boke of Marcus Aurelius emperour and eloquent oratour. 4°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1535. (Other edns: 1536, 1539, 1542, 1546, 1553, 1557 (2), 1559, 1566 (2), 1573, 1586)

Translated from French "by Iohn Bourchier knyghte lorde Barners ... at the instant desyre of his neuewe syr Francis Bryan ... "See E. Grey: <u>Guevara, a forgotten</u> <u>renaissance author</u>, The Hague. 1973

STC 12511a

GUILIELMUS de Occam. A dialogue betwene a knyght and a clerke, concernynge the power spiritual and temporall. 8°. <u>T.</u> <u>Berthelet</u> [?1540] (2 earlier edns, 1 Latin)

STC 12549

GUYLFORDE, Sir Richard. This is the begynnynge / and contynuance of the Pylgrymage of Sir Richard Guylforde knyght ... And howe he went with his seruauntes and company towardes Iherusalem. 4° (in 6's) <u>R. Pynson</u>, 1511

<u>STC 12574</u> (<u>A & R</u> 594)

H, R (Paeschen, Jan van). The spiritual pilgrimage of Hierusalem, contayninge three hundred sixtie fiue dayes iorney, wherin the deuoute person may meditate on sondrie pointes of his redemption with particular declaration of diuers saints bodies and holy places which are to be seene in the said voyage: as also sundrie deuout praiers and meditations verie healpful to the pilgrimes. 12° [Douai, C. Boscard, ?1604-5]

STC 12733 (RSTC 12731-8)

HAMILTON, Patrick. Dyuers frutful gatherynges of scripture and declarynge of [f]ayth and workes. 8°. <u>R. Redman</u> [?1534].

(Other edns [?1532], 1598; repr. as <u>Patrick's Places</u> London, for J. Hatchard, 1807; also included in Foxe's <u>Acts and</u> <u>Monuments.</u>)

Before STC 12799

HARRINGTON, William. In this boke are conteyned the commendacions of matrimony the maner & forme of contractyng solempnissyng & lyuyng in the same with the declaracion of all such impedimentis as doth let matrimoney to be made & also certyen other thingis whiche curates be bounden by the lawe to declare often tymes to theyr parishens. Emprented at the instaunce of master Polydore Vergil archedeakene of welles. 4°. John Rastell [?1512-3] (Bamb) (Other edns: 1528 (2 issues) and another)

STC 12944

HAWES, Stephen. The conversyon of swe-rers. 4°. John Butler [c.1530] (Other edns: 1509, 1551 - <u>RSTC</u> 12944.5 Repr. <u>EETS</u> 271)

See A Morgan, "The Conuercyons of Swerers: another edition", The Library XXIV5 (1969) 44-50

STC 12947

HAWES, Stephen. Here foloweth a compendyous story / and it is called the exemple of vertu / in the whiche ye shall fynde many goodly storys & naturall dysputacyons bytwene foure ladyes named Hardynes / Sapyence / Fortune / and Nature ... 4°. <u>W. de</u> <u>Worde</u>, 1530 - 20 April (Other edns: [1510], [?1520], repr. <u>EETS</u> 271)

STC 12955a=17034

HAYWARD, William. The general pardon, geuen longe agone, and sythe newly confyrmed, by our Almightie Father, with many large priuileges, grauntes, and bulles graunted for euer, as it is to be seen hereafter: Drawne out of Frenche, into English. 8°. <u>By W. Howe, for W. Pickeringe</u>, [?1560] (Anr edn: 1602)

STC 13052

A pore helpe, The buklar and defence of mother holy kyrke, and weapen to driue hence al that against her wircke. 8° [J. Day & W. Seres, ?1547] (Anr. ed. printed by Wyer ?) See The Library⁴ IX (1929) 169-83

STC 13377 (<u>A & R</u> 395)

HIDE, Thomas. A consolatorie epistle ... 8°. (Louaine, J. Lyon, 1580) (Copy also at Ushaw College, Durham: Anr ed.1579)

STC 13457

HILARIE, Hugh. The resurreccion of the masse / with the wonderful vertues of the same / newly set forth vnto the greate hartes ease / ioye and comforte of all the catholykes ... 8[•]. <u>Strassburg [H. Singleton</u>], 1554

For Bale as possible author, <u>The Library</u>⁴ XXI (1941) 143-59 and <u>The Library</u>⁵ XVI (1961) 210-3; for Bacon, J.F. Mozley, <u>Coverdale and his Bibles</u>, p.343.

STC 13522

HIPPOCRATES. Prognosticacion drawen out of the bookes of Ipocras, Auicen, and other notable auctours of physycke, shewynge the daunger of dyuers syckenesses, that is to say, whether peryll of death be in them or not, the pleasure of almyghtie God reserved. 8° (in 4's) <u>R. Wyer [c.1556]</u> (2 edns, anr. c.1542)

<u>A deuout treatyse called the tre & .xii. frutes of the holy</u> goost. 4° (2 pts) <u>R. Copland and M. Fawkes</u>, 1534-5. (ed. from mss. by J.J. Vaissier, <u>A deuout treatyse called the tre &</u> <u>xii frutes of the holy goost</u>, Groningen, 1960)

After STC 13608

A lettre fro the holy ghost: to preestes and religious persones / conceyued by ymagynacyon, With a lettre fro the Father and sone and holy ghost: dyrected to all men. And after foloweth the thre verytes. 4°. <u>R. Wyer for R. Bankes</u> [?1533-4] (05).

STC 13609 (Duff 1)

The abbaye of the holy ghost. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u> 1496. (Other edns: [1500] and Maunsell, <u>The First Part of the</u> <u>Catalogue</u>, 1595, Al^v notes a 4° edn. by de Worde, 1531, apparently no longer extant. Versions of <u>The Abbey</u> and <u>The</u> <u>Charter</u> are reprinted by Horstman, <u>YW</u> I pp.321-62)

STC 13827=3305 (part of)

After STC 13828

Hortulus anime recentes diuersis ac odoriferis flosculis decoratus: cum additionibus variis ... In quo quidem hortulo: fidelis anima christi amore languida: saluberrima sibi comperiet predicamenta. 16°. <u>Paris</u>; 1531 - 30 June. (Copy at O Hoskins, <u>Horae Beatae Mariae</u> no.86, notes an imperfect copy at L²)

After STC 13828

____ Ortulus anime. The garden of the soule: or the englisshe primers (the which a certaine printer lately corrupted / & made false to the grete sclaunder of thauthor & greter desayte of as many as boughte and red thez) newe corrected and augmented. 16°. <u>Argentine</u>, by me Francis Foxe [i.e. <u>Antwerp</u>, <u>M. de Keyser</u>], 1530

See C.C. Butterworth, The English Primers, Chaps 3 - 4

STC 13910

HUGHE, William. The troubled mans medicine verye profitable to be redde of al men wherein they may learne pacyently to suffer all kyndes of aduersitie. [pt II] A swete consolation, and the second boke of the troubled mans medicine, made and pronounced by Wyllyam Hugh, to his frynd lyeng on his death bedde. 8° (2 pts). J. Herford, 1546 - 4 June.

STC 13925=25417

STC 13970

HUN, Richard. The enquirie and verdite of the quest panneld of the death of Richard Hune wich was founde hanged in Lolars tower. 8° (in 4's) ___ [?1539.]

STC 14041

Usually printed with the <u>Scala perfectionis</u>, but also in <u>STC</u> 4602. For a repr. of two ms. versions, Horstman <u>YW</u> I pp.264-92.

STC 14045

HYLTON, Walter. Scala perfectionis [with "to a deuoute man

in temporall estate" added J. 4[•]. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1533 - 27 May. (Other edns: 1494, 1507, 1525. Modern repr. of ms. ed. E. Underhill, London 1923)

After STC 14058

I, S. Two treatises, one of the latter day of iudgement: the other of the ioyes of heauen. 8°. <u>T. Creed</u>, 1600. (Copy at 0)

STC 14083

[From colophon] The informacyon for pylgrymes vnto the holy lande. That is to wyte to Rome to Iherusalem & to many other holy places. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1524 - 26 July. (Other edns: [?1498], 1515 and repr. ed. E.G. Duff, 1893)

STC 14094

INNOCENT III, Pope. The mirror of mans lyfe. Plainely describing, what weake moulde we are made of: what miseries we are subject vnto: howe vncertaine this life is: and what shal be our ende. Englished by H. Kirton 8°. <u>H. Bynnerman</u>, 1577. (Other edns: 1576 (2), 1586)

STC 14270

St ISIDORE. Here be the gathered counsailes of saynct Isodorie to informe a man howe he shuld flee vices and folowe vertues. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1534. (Anr. edn. 1544 - this same version was also printed among Lupset's works, <u>STC</u> 16932. A quite different translation was included in Whitford's <u>Holy</u> <u>instrucyons</u>, <u>STC</u> 25420. For a repr. of one ms. version, Horstman YW II pp.367-74)

STC 14277

ISOCRATES. The doctrinal of princes made by the noble oratour Isocrates, & translated out of Greke in to Englishe by syr Thomas Eliot knight. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, [?1534]. (Other edns:

about same date, [?1548])

STC 14503=?before 21790

(By Savonarola not St Jerome)

STC 14505

As Iheronimus, sheweth in this begynnynge, so wyll I wryte of the .iiij. tokens, the whiche shall be shewed afore the dredefull daye of dome, of our lorde Ihesu Christe, for there shall we shewe ourself yonge and olde. &c. 8' (in 4's) R. Wyer, [c.1542]

"Translated out of Duche into Englysshe by Iohn Dousbrugh". This piece is extracted from <u>STC</u> 24222.

?STC 14539-40

(JESUS) A brife and faythfull declaration of the true fayth of Christ, made by certeyne men susspected of heresye in these articles folowyng. 8° <u>Perme I.B.</u>, 1547. (Anr ed. samedate.)

The two copies at 0, (8° S.221.(3)Th³. and Tanner 25⁴) have different title-pages, but both have the same date and imprint.

STC 14546 (Duff 107)

(JESUS) Here begynneth a contemplacyon or medytacyon of the shedynge of the blood of our lorde Ihesu Cryste at seuen tymes. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u> [before 1500] (Anr ed. 1509 at <u>STC</u> 14572)

STC 14547

(JESUS) A deuoute intercessyon and prayer, to our sauyour Iesu Chryste. (8°) <u>R. Wyer</u>[c.1541]

STC 14548

(JESUS) [From colophon] The dialogue or communication betwene our sauiour Ihesu Chryste and a synner / lately translated out of the Latin tonge into englysshe, and newly imprynted ... 8° <u>Southwark</u>, <u>J. Redman for R. Redman</u> [c.1539] This is another, rather different translation of the dialogue in the first part of <u>STC</u> 3295-6

STC 14549

(JESUS) The generall signes and forerunners of Christs coming to Iudgement soundly and sincerely collected out of holy Scripture, and seruing as well to awaken the drowsie and carelesse worldling, as to comfort and reuiue the godly and afflicted Christian. 8°. <u>By M.F., sold by H. Gosson</u>, [?1620]

STC 14550

(JESUS) A gloryous medytacyon of Ihesus crystes passyon.

8°. Rychard Fakes, [c.1523]

For some of the corresponding mss. versions, see <u>EETS</u> 46 pp.170-96

STC 14552 (includes 17535)

(JESUS) In honor of ye passion of our lorde. And the compassyon of our blyssed lady moder of chryste. 16° (in 8's) <u>R. Copland</u>, 1522.

? After 14552

(JESUS)

15 leaves with woodcuts illustrating Christ's life, accompanied by a verse couplet "Pater nr. Ave maria" Begins A2; a number of pages missing - e.g. no nativity or crucifixion, and imperfect at end. Hodnett lists it as Reimed life of Christ

STC 14553

(JESUS) The myrrour or glasse of Christes Passion. fol.

R. Redman, 1534 - 12 Dec.

Written by John Fewterer of Syon Abbey, and based, at least in part, on Ludolphus of Saxony's <u>Vita Christi</u>

(see <u>Medium Ævum</u> XXXIII (1964) 26-35). Most of the prayers were translated from Jordanus of Quedlinburg's <u>Meditationes</u> (<u>STC</u> 14789) and Fewterer's translation of them was also issued separately as <u>Deuoute prayers in englysshe</u>, <u>RSTC</u> 20193.5.

After STC 14553

(JESUS) Here begynneth ye new notborune mayd vpon ye passion of cryste. (4°). "by Iohn Skot dwellynge in Foster lane wt in saynt Leonardes perysshe" [?1535-7].

STC 14554

(JESUS) Begins O glorious Ihesu O mekest Ihesu. single sheet fol. [<u>W. Caxton</u>: n.d.]

See Hoskins, <u>Horae Beatae Mariae</u> p.113 "Two devout prayers in English".

STC 14556

(JESUS) Our sauiour Iesus Christ hath not ouer charged his chirche with many ceremonies ... 8° "<u>At Zurik</u>", 1543 - Feb.

STC 14559

(JESUS) [From colophon] A goostly treatyse of the passyon of Christ / with many deuout contemplacions exemples / and exposicyons of ye same. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1532 - 6 October. (Anr. edn: 1521)

Translated from French by Andrew Chertsey.

STC 14561

(JESUS) A proclamacyon of the hygh emperour Iesu Christ vnto all his faythfull Christen. Concernynge the castell of fayth which nowe by the grace of God is lyke to be wonne in to the Chrysten mennes handes agayne. 8°. <u>R. Redman</u>, (1534). (Other edns: [1537], [before 1540], [1547])

(JESUS) Ihesus. An inuocacyon gloryous named ve psalter of Iesus. 16° (in 8's) <u>R. Copland</u>, 1529. (For later edns see <u>A & R</u> 413-9 : a version from BM ms Arundel 285 is edited by J.A.W. Bennett, <u>STS³ XXIII</u>, 1949. See also S.H. Sole <u>Jesu's</u> <u>Psalter</u>, London 1888)

STC 14566=pt. of 17263

STC 14571=pt. of 3277

(JESUS) Here begynneth the rosary of our Sauyour Iesu / gyueng thankes and prayse to his holy name / by maner of meditacion & prayer ... 4°. <u>R. Pynson</u> [1526]

STC 14572

(JESUS) The .vii. shedynges of the blode of Ihesu Cryste. 4. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1509.

This is a later edition of STC 14546.

STC 14575

(JESUS) A treatise wherin Christe and his techinges, are compared with the pope and his doinges. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1534.

Before STC 14620 (Ned.Bibl. 3261)

JOANNES, Campensis. A paraphrasis / vpon all the Psalmes of Dauid / made by Iohannes Campensis / reader of the Hebrue lecture / in the vniuersite of Louane / and translated out of Latyne into Englyshe. 16° (in 8's) [<u>Antwerp</u>, widow of <u>C. van Ruremund</u> (Endoviensis)], 1535.

STC 14620

JOANNES, Campensis [Anr. ed.] A paraphrasis vpon all the

Psalmes of Dauid, made by Iohannes Campensis ... and translated out of Latine in to Englysshe. 8°. <u>T. Gybson</u>, (1539).

STC 14639

St JOHN CHRYSOSTOM. A sermon of saint Chrysostome, wherein besyde that it is furnysshed with heuenly wisedome & teachinge, he wonderfully proueth, that no man is hurted but of hym selfe: translated into Englishe by the floure of lerned menne in his tyme, Thomas Lupsette Londoner. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1542. (Copy also at M. Anr. edn. 1542 and in Lupset's <u>Workes</u>, STC 16932.)

<u>STC 14667</u> (<u>Ned.Bibl.</u>3268)

JOHNSON, John. An confortable exhortation: of our mooste holy Christen faith / and her fruites. Written (vnto the Christen bretherne in Scotlande) after the poore worde of God. 8°. "<u>At Parishe / by me Peter congah</u>" [Antwerp, J. Hoochstraten] 1535 - 20 Jan.

STC 14789

JORDANUS of Quedlinburg. Meditationes Iordani de vita et passione iesu christi. 16° (in 8's) <u>R. Pynson</u>, 1513 -16 March (cp. <u>Ned.Bibl.</u> 3272)

H.S. Bennett, English Books and Readers 1475-1557 (2nd ed) p.303 notes (STC 14789.1) an English translation - for which see Dibdin III p.205, but the only extant translation, <u>RSTC</u> 20193.5, is anonymous, with a different title. Durham ms Cosin V.V.12 has the prayers in Latin but rubrics etc. in English, while BM ms. Arundel 285 has a free translation in Scottish dialect - <u>STS</u>³ XXIII, 1949, pp.213-37.

STC 14821

JOYE. George. A compendyouse somme of the the very Christen relygyon: gathered faythfully out of holy scripture: necessary for all them that rede the olde and new Testament ... Translated by George Ioye. 8°. <u>J. Byddell</u>, 1535. (cp. <u>Ned.Bibl.</u> 1970)

STC 14842 (Devereux C57.2)

JULIUS II, Pope. The dyaloge bytwene Iullius the seconde / Genius / and saynt Peter. Reader refrayne from laughynge. 4°. J. Byddell, 1535 (An earlier edn, [1533-4], Devereux C57.1, and repr. <u>The "Julius Exclusius" of Erasmus</u>, translated by P. Pascal, Bloomington - London, 1968)

STC 15118

LACTANTIUS. L. Lanctantii Firmiani carmen. Die passione dominica De resurrectione. De phenice. Guil. Lilii In laudem virginis deipare carmen eruditum ab Erasmo institutum christiani hominis feliciter editum. 4° [?1530]

LACTANTIUS. Anthologia Lactantii Firmiani, elegantissimas sententias... complectens: recenter in locos digesta communes per Thomam Beconum. 8°. Lyons, C. Baudinus, 1558 (Dur⁵).

STC 15178

LAMBERT, François. The minde and iudgement of maister Fraunces Lambert of Auenna of the wyll of man, declarynge and prouynge howe and after what sorte it is captyue and bonde, and not free ... Newelye translated into Englishe by N. L[esse]. 8°. J. Daye & W. Seres, (1548)

STC 15179

LAMBERT, François. The summe of christianitie gatheryd out almoste of places of scripture ... translatyd, and put in to prynte in Englyshe, by Tristram Reuel. 8° [<u>R. Redman</u>] 1536. Dedicated by the translator to Queen Anne Boleyn.

<u>A lamentation in whiche is shewed what ruyne and</u> destruction cometh of seditious rebellyon. 4°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1536.

STC 15225

Here begynnethe the lanterne of lyght. 8°. <u>R. Redman</u> [1530's] (For an edn. of ms. version <u>EETS</u> 151)

STC 15286

LATIMER, Hugh. The sermon that the reverende father in Christ, Hugh Latimer, byshop of worcester, made to the clergie in the convocation ... nowe translated out of latyne in to englyshe, to the intent, that thing is well said to a fewe, may be vnderstande of many, and do good to all them that desyre to be better. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1537 - 23 Nov. (Copy also at 0. 2 other edns of same date, one Latin. Repr. Latimer's <u>Sermons, PSpp.33-57</u>)

LAUDENBURG, Reinhardus de. Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi predicata siue compilata per modum quadragesimalis a venerabili patre Reinhardo de Laudenburg sacre theologie lectore. 4° (in 8's) <u>Nuremberg</u>, 1501 - 7 April. One of Fewterer's sources.

STC 15398

LEGRAND, Jacques. [From colophon] The boke named and intytled good maners. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1507 - 10 Dec. (Other edns: 1487, 1494, [1500], [?1500], [?1515])

RSTC 15399.5

LEGRAND, Jacques. Here begynneth a lytell necessarye treatyse / the whiche speketh of the estate of the comonal te /

and of the people / and how they ought to gouerne them in good maners. 8° (in 4's) <u>R. Wyer</u> 1531 (Copy at Ushaw College, Durham)

STC 15453

LE MAIRE, John. The abbreuyacyon of all generall councellys holden in Grecia, Germania, Italia, and Gallia / compyled by Iohn le maire de belges, most excellent hystoryograffer to kynge Lowys the xij. of late frenche kynge dedycated to the sayd kyng lowys. Anno domini 1519. Translated by Iohn gowgh the prynter herof ... 8°. J. Gough, 1539

STC 15515

L'ESPINE, Jean de. A treatise tending to take away the feare of death, and make the faithfull man desire the same. Written first in french, and dedicated to the most illustrious and vertuous Princesse Iaqueline of Rohan, Princesse of Chastelaillon, &c. Newly translated out of the French. 12°. By W. I, 1619

STC 15531=6894

STC 15671

LINDSAY, Sir David. The complaynte and testament of a popinjay which lyeth sore wounded and maye not dye, tyll euery man hathe herd what he sayth: Wherfore gentyll readers haste you yt he were oute of his payne. 4°. <u>J. Byddell</u>, 1538. (Repr <u>STS³</u> 1, 55-90; <u>EETS</u> 11 etc 223-62)

STC 15707

____ The golden letany in englysshe. 16°. <u>R. Copland</u>, 1531 -19 June. STC 15707.5

[Anr edn] The golden letany in englysshe. 16° (in 8's) J. Skot[?c.1536]

For different mss. versions see <u>STS</u>³XXIII (1949) pp 205-12 and W. Maskell, <u>Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesiae Anglicanae</u> vol. III (2nd ed. Oxford 1882) 263-74. It was also included in <u>STC</u> 11181=24625, <u>STC</u> 17263 etc. and Whitford recommends it, <u>STC</u> 25416, B7^{*} (cp. <u>Ned Bibl</u> 1346-51, 3383 etc)

<u>STC 15966</u> (Hoskins no.92, <u>Ned Bibl</u> 1119) LITURGIES. Hore beate marie virginis ad vsum ecclesie Sarum: cum multis ac varijs orationibus multum deuotis. 4° (in 8's) <u>Antwerp, Christopher Endoujensis</u>, 1530 [title-page 1531] -October.

STC 15981a (Hoskins no.109)

LITURGIES. This prymer of Salysbury vse is set out a long without ony serchyng / with many prayers / & goodly pyctures in the kalender / in the matyns of our lady / in the houres of the crosse / in the vij. psalmes / and in the dyryge. 16° (in 8's) <u>Paris, F. Regnault</u>, 1533 - 4 Nov.

STC 15986 (Hoskins no.115)

LITURGIES. A prymer in Englyshe, with certeyn prayers & godly meditations, very necessary for all people that vnderstonde not the Latyne tongue. 8°. <u>J. Byddell for W. Marshall</u> [?1534] (cp. <u>STC</u> 20193) (1535 edn. repr. E. Burton, <u>Three</u> <u>Primers</u>, 2nd ed Oxford 1848)

STC 15987 (Hoskins no.116)

LITURGIES. Hore beatissime virginis Marie ad legitimum Sarisburiensis ecclesie ritum / cum quindecim orationibus beate Brigitte / ac multis alijs orationibus pulcherrimus / & indulgentiis ... 4°. <u>Paris, F. Regnault</u>, 1536 [title-page 1535]- 25 May.

(Hoskins no.131)

LITURGIES. This primer in English for children, after the vse of Sarum. 8° _____ [c.1537]

STC 16795

LONGLAND, John. A sermond spoken before the kynge his maiestie at Grenwiche, vppon good fryday ... 4° [?T. Petyt: ? 1536]

STC 16796

LONGLAND, John. A sermonde made before the kynge, his maiestye at grenewiche, vpon good Frydaye. 4°. <u>T. Petyt</u>, **C**?1538] (Substantially reprinted by Foxe, <u>Acts and Monuments</u>)

STC 16815 = pt of RSTC 20200.3

LORD'S PRAYER. In the name of the Father / of the Sonne / and of the holy Ghoste. Amen. The pater noster in Englysshe. 8. <u>R. Redman</u>, [?1535]

STC 16818

LORD'S PRAYER. The pater noster spoken of ye sinner: God answerynge him at euery peticyon. 8°. <u>T. Godfray</u>, [n.d.] This piece (based on Luther's <u>Büchlein für die Layen und</u> <u>Kinder</u> or "Bedebog") was also printed in <u>STC</u> 11686=19525 (repr <u>STS</u> XII 97-101) and in <u>STC</u> 14503 (see before 21790)

<u>STC</u> 16819 (<u>RSTC</u> 16821.7)

LORD'S PRAYER. The pater noster / and Aue Crede, and .x. commaundementes of god in Englishe with many other godly lessyons ryght necessary for youthe and all other to lerne and knowe accordynge to the commaundement & iniuncyons: gyuen by thauctoryte of the kinges hyghnes: throughe this his realme. 8°. <u>R. Redman</u>, 1539.

STC 16820

LORD'S PRAYER. The pater noster, ye crede & the commaundementes

of god in englysh, with many other godly lessons / ryght necessary for youth & al other to lerne & knowe: accordyng to the commaundement & iniunctions gyuen by thauctorite of the kynges hyghnes through this his realme. 8° (in 4's). J. Byddell, 1537.

STC 16932

LUPSET, Thomas. Tho. Lupsets workes. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1546 (Anr. ed. 1560)

Contents: Treatise of charite: An exhortacion to young men; A compendious treatise, teachyng the waie of dieyng well; A sermon of Chrysostome, that, no man is hurted but of hymselfe [STC 14639]; A swete sermon of S. Cyprian of the mortalitee of man [and] The rules of a Christian lyfe made by Iohn Picus the eldre erle of Mirandula [STC 6157-8, translated by Sir Thomas Elyot]; Gathered counsels out of saynt Isidore, [STC 14270-1]

STC 16935

LUPSET, Thomas. A compendious and a very fruteful treatyse teachynge the waye of dyenge well, writen to a frende, by the flowre of lerned men of his tyme, Thomas Lupsete Londoner, late deceassed on whose sowle Iesu haue mercy. 8°. "<u>ex</u> <u>aedibus Thomae Bertheleti</u>", 1541 (Anr. ed. 1534: repr. J.A. Gee, <u>The Life and Works of Thomas Lupset</u>, New Haven 1928, pp.263-90. An abbreviated version is copied in Bodley, ms. Tanner 118, ff.58-75)

STC 16936

LUPSET, Thomas. An exhortation to yonge men, perswadinge them to walke in the patheway that leadeth to honeste and goodnes: writen to a frend of his by Thomas Lupsete Londoner. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1535 (Other edns, 1538, 1544 - 1st edn. repr. J.A. Gee, <u>The Life and Works of Thomas Lupset</u> pp.233-62)

STC 16939

LUPSET, Thomas. A treatise of charitie. 8°. T. Berthelet,

1533 (Other edns. 1535, 1539. 1st edn. repr. J.A. Gee, <u>The</u> Life and Works of Thomas Lupset pp.205-31)

STC 16962

LUTHER, Martin. A boke made by a certayne great clerke, agaynst the newe Idole, and olde Deuyll / whiche of late tyme, in Misnia shulde haue ben canonysed for a saynt. 8°. <u>R.</u> <u>Wyer</u>, (1534).

STC 16963

LUTHER, Martin. L The boke of the discrypcyon of the images of a verye chrysten bysshop ...] 8°. [<u>R. Wyer for W.</u> <u>Marshall</u>: ?1535-9]

STC 16988

LUTHER, Martin. Here after ensueth a propre treatyse of good workes. 8°. R. Wyer, C?1533-4J

STC 17000

LUTHER, Martin. A very excellent & swete exposition vpon the XXII. Psalme of Dauid called in Latine: Dominus regit me, &c. Translated oute of Hye Almayne in to Englyshe by Myles Couerdale. [Also] How and whether a Christen man ought to flye the horryble plage of the pestilence. A sermon out of the .xci. Psalme Qui habitat in adiuto. By Andrewe Osiander. Translated out of hygh Almayne into Englyshe. 8°. <u>Southwarke</u>, <u>Iames Nicolson</u>, 1538. (Anr edn. of 1st part, 1537 and anr. issue 1538. Anr. edn. of the second part, 1537, [1564] <u>STC</u> 18878-9)

STC 17025

LYDGATE, John. This boke is compyled by Dan Iohn Lydgate monke of Burye / at the excitacion & styrynge of the noble and victorious prynce / kynge Henry the fyfthe / in the honoure glorie & reuerence of the byrthe of our moste blessed lady / mayde / wyfe / & mother of our Lorde Iesu Christe ... 4[•]. <u>R. Redman</u>, 1531 - 1 Nov. (2 other edns 1484 and facs repr. <u>English Experience</u>, vol 473, 1972)

STC 17034=12955a

LYDGATE, John. This boke called the Temple of glasse is in many place amended / and late diligently imprynted. 4°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, [?1530] (Other edns: [1477-8], [n.d.], [1500] and [?c.1530] by Berthelet, <u>STC</u> 12955: repr. from mss, <u>EETS</u> es 60)

STC 17038

LYDGATE, John. The vertue of ye masse. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u> [n.d.] (repr. <u>EETS</u> es.107, pp.87-115)

STC 17137

M, J. A breife recantacion of maystres missa, and howe she accuse th the slouthfulnesse of her chapleyns, with her lamentable departyng vnto her father the Pope. 8°.

1548.

STC 17192

Here is a necessarye treatyse for all maner persons to reade, and hath to name, the Maydens Crosse rewe. 4°. <u>R. Wyer</u>, C?1543-8]

STC 17241

MANCINUS, Dominicus. The englysshe of Mancyne apon the foure cardynale vertues ... fol [R. Pynson: ?1520] (The Latin part of this work is to be found in Bodleian, Douce F.205)

MANCINUS, Dominicus [Anr. transl - verse] Here begynneth a ryght fruteful treatyse / intituled the myrrour of good maners, conteynyng the .iiii. vertues / called cardynall / compyled in latyn by Domynike Mancyn: And translate into englysshe / at the desyre of syr Gyles Alyngton knyght: by Alexander Bercley prest: and monke of Ely. fol. <u>R. Pynson</u>, "prynted / at the instance & request / of the ryght noble Rychard yerle of Kent", [?1523] (Anr. ed. [1570])

<u>STC 17263</u> (incl. 14566) (<u>A & R</u> 495)

_____ A manual of prayers newly gathered out of many and diuers famous authours aswell auncient as of tyme present ... 16° (in 8's) [Rouen] 1583. (For the many subsequent editions see <u>A & R</u> 496-519)

Contents included the <u>Jesus Psalter</u> and <u>Golden Litany</u> and prayers of S. Thomas More.

STC 17314

MARCORT, Antoine. A declaration of the Masse, the fruite ther of, the cause and the meane, wherfore and howe it ought to be maynteyned. Newly perused and augmented by the first author therof. Maister Anthony Marcort at Geneue ... Translated newly out of French into Englishe. 8°. "<u>Wittenberge by Hans</u> <u>Lufte</u>" [actually London, J. Daye], 1547 (Other edns: 1547, 1548 (2)).

STC 17326

St MARGARET. Here begynneth the lyfe of saynte.Margarete. 4[•]. <u>R. Redman [?1530]</u> (Other edns 1493 and [?c.1530] cp. <u>EETS</u> 13)

STC 17498

MARTIN of Braga. Seneca moralissmus philosophus de quattuor

virtutibus cardinalibus. optimo commento illustratus. 4°. W. de Worde, 1516 (Anr. ed. 1523)

STC 17500

MARTIN of Braga. The rule of an honest lyfe / wryten by the holy man Martyne, bysshop of Dumiense / vnto ye ryght famouse kyng Myto, king of Galitia in spayne. And now (beyng founde in an auncyant copy) is faythfully translated out of latyn tonge in to Englyshe. For theyr sakes that be desyrous to rede englyshe bokes onely for vtylyte and encrease of vertue. Here vnto is added a proper booke called: the Encheridyon of a spyrytuall lyfe. 8° [imperfect at end] _____ [?1538].

STC 17501

MARTIN of Braga. [Anr. transl. of 17500]. A frutefull worke of Lucius Anneus Seneca named the forme and rule of honest lyuynge bothe in Latin tongue & in the Englyshe lately translated by Robert Whyttynton Poet Laureate and now newlye imprynted. 8°. <u>W. Middleton</u>, 1546 - 21 July.

STC 17502

MARTIN of Braga. A frutefull worke of Lucius Anneus Sene**ree** called the myrrour or glasse of maners and wysedome bothe in latin and in Englysshe lately translated by Robert Whyttynton, poet laureate. And nowe newely imprynted. 8°. <u>W. Middleton</u>, 1547.

STC 17532

The Martiloge in englysshe after the vse of the chirche of salisbury / & as it is redde in Syon / with addicyons [transl. R. Whitford] 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1526 - 15 Feb. (Repr. <u>HBS</u> III (1893)).

MARY, the Blessed Virgin. An exposicion vpon the songe of the blessed virgine Mary, called Magnificat, where vnto are added the songes of salue regina, Benedictus and Nunc dimittis. Translated out of latine in to Englysh by Ihon Hollybush. [i.e. M. Coverdale] 8°. <u>Southwark, J. Nicolson</u>, 1538.

STC 17537

MARY, the Blessed Virgin. The lamentacyon of our lady. 4[•]. <u>W. de Worde</u> [before 1519]

STC 17541

MARY, the Blessed Virgin. The myracles of our lady. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1530 (Other edns [1496], 1514)

STC 17542

MARY, the Blessed Virgin. Here after folowith the boke callyd the myrroure of oure Lady very necessary for all relygyous persones. fol. <u>Richard Fawkes</u>, 1530 - 4 Nov. (repr. EETS es.19)

STC 17544 (<u>Ned. Bibl.</u> 3812)

MARY, the Blessed Virgin. Here begynneth the rosarye of our lady in englysshe with many goodly petycions dyrect to her. 16° (in 8's) [Antwerp, W. Vorsterman: c.1525]

STC 17545

MARY, the Blessed Virgin. [Anr. ed.] Here begynneth the rosarye of our lady in englysshe with many goodly peticyons dyrect to her. 16° (in 8's) <u>R. Copland</u>, 1531

After STC 17545

MARY, the Blessed Virgin [Anr. ed] The rosary / with the

articles of the lyfe & deth of Iesu Chryst / and peticions directe to our lady. 16° (in 8's) <u>J. Skot</u>, 1537 (Copy at M)

STC 17568

St MARY MAGDALEN. [Colophon] The complaynt of the louer of Cryst saynt mary Magdaleyn. 4°. <u>W.de Worde</u> [?c.1520] (Also included in <u>STC</u> 5088, c.1526, despite note to contrary by R. Woolf, <u>Chaucer and Middle English Studies in honour of</u> <u>R.H. Robbins</u> (London 1974) p.391 n.18)

STC 17626

The dysclosyng of the canon of ye popysh masse, with a sermon annexed vnto it of ye famous clerke of worthy memory D. Marten Luther ... (32° in 8's) "<u>Imprynted haue at al</u> <u>Papistes by me Hans Littprycke</u>" [?1548] (Anr ed [?1549])

STC 17629

A plaine and godlye treatise, concernynge the masse & the blessed sacrament of the aulter, for the instruccion of the symple and vnlerned people. 8°. ____ [?1557] (Anr. ed. [?R. Caly: ?1557] Dur⁵)

STC 17630

The vpcheringe of the messe. 8°. J. Daye & W. Seres [1547]

STC 17656

. MATTHEW, Simon. A sermon made in the cathedrall churche of saynt Paule at London, the XXVII day of Iune ... by Symon Matthewe. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1535 - 30 July.

STC 17669

MAUNSELL, Andrew. The first part of the catalogue of English printed bookes. Which concerneth such matters of Diuinitie. 2 pts fol. J. Windet for A. Maunsell, 1595.

STC 1788=12005

STC 17792

MELANCHTHON, Philip. The iustification of man by faith only: made and written by Phylyp Melanchthon and translated out of the Latyn in to this oure mother tonge by Nicholas Lesse of London. An apologie or defence of the worde of God, declaringe what a necessary thynge it is, to be in all mennes handes, the want wherof is the only cause of al vngodlines committed thorowe the whole earthe, made by the sayde Nicholas Lesse. 8°. <u>W. Powell</u>, 1548 - 11 Oct.

STC 17993

MELANCHTHON, Philip. A newe work concerning both partes of the sacrament to be receyued of the lay peple as wel vnder the kind off wine as vnder the kind of bread / with certen other articles concerning the masse and the auctorite off bisshops ... newly translated out off latyn. 8°. [?Zurich ? C. Froschouer], 1543 (Other edns. [?1546](3)).

STC 17975

MIRK, John. The Festyuall. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1532 - 23 Oct. (Other edns: 1483, 1486, [1491], [1493], 1493, 1495, 1496, 1499 (3), 1502, [1507], [1508], 1515, [?1520] and repr. <u>EETS</u> es.96)

<u>STC</u> 17982 (<u>RSTC</u> 11470.5)

GNAPHEUS, Gulielmus . A myrrour or glasse for them that be syke & in payne. Translated out of Dutche in English. 8°. Southwark, J. Nicolson for J. Gough, (1536)

For the Dutch edns, <u>Ned.Bibl.</u> 1010, 3108, repr: S. Cramer & F. Pijper <u>Bibliotheca Reformatoria Neerlandica</u>, vol. I, S. Gravenhage, 1903.

STC 18076

MORE, Sir Thomas. The workes of Sir Thomas More knyght, sometyme lorde chauncellour of England, wrytten by him in the Englysh tonge. fol. "<u>at the costes and charges of Iohn</u> <u>Cawood, Iohn Waly and Richarde Tottell</u>", 1557 - April.

RSTC 18078.5

MORE, Sir Thomas. The boke of the fayre gentylwoman, that no man shulde put his truste, or confydence in: that is to say, Lady Fortune: flaterynge eueryman that coueyteth to have all, and specyally, them that truste in her, she deceyveth them at laste. (4°) <u>R. Wyer</u> [?after 1550]

<u>STC 18083</u> (<u>A & R</u> 549)

MORE, Sir Thomas. A dialogue of cumfort against tribulation, made by the right vertuous wise and learned man, Sir Thomas More, sometime L. chanceller of England, which he wrote in the tower of London, An. 1534 ... 8°. <u>Antwerp, J. Fouler</u>, 1573 (Anr. ed. 1553 and repr. <u>Everyman's Library</u> no.461)

STC 18414

NAUSEA, Fridericus. A sermon of the sacrament of the aulter made by a famouse doctoure called Fryderyke Nausea in Almayne and lately out of latyn translate in to englysh by Iohn More. 8°(in 4's) <u>W. Rastell</u>, 1533.

STC 18570a

_____ Nychodemus gospell. 4°. J. Skot [?1537] (Other edns 1507, 1509, 1511, [1512], 1518, 1529[n.b. the colophon and collation of the two Skot edns is identical, which might suggest a closer dating], 1532. (For verse versions: EETS es. 100)

NIDER, Iohannes. Consolatorium timorate conscientie / venerabilis fratris Iohannis Nyder. <u>Parisius per magistrum</u> <u>Viricum Cognomento Gering</u>, 1478 - 16 Decemb.

STC 18849

_____ The original & sprynge of all sectes & orders by whome, whan or were they beganne. Translated out of hye Dutch in Englysh. 8°. <u>Southwark, J. Nicolson for J. Gough</u>, (1537) (2 var. issues)

STC 1.8877

OSIANDER, Andreas. The conjectures of the ende of the worlde, translated by George Ioye. 8° [?Antwerp], 1548 - May.

STC 19177

A litel treatise ageynste the mutterynge of some papistis in corners. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1534

STC 19187

A generall free pardon or charter of heuyn blys / very necessary for all true christen people / wherin standeth clene remission of all our synnes / to all penytent & faythfull hertes. Not gyuen by any popysh collusyon / but by Iesu Christ / son of the lyuyng God. Compyled in our old Englyssh tong / in the yere of our lorde God. M.iii.C. neither addyng to nor dymynyshyng fro saue only some old wordes / turned into our new maner and accostomed spekyng. 8° (in 4's) <u>R. Lant for J.</u> <u>Gough [1537-43]</u>

The piece is extracted from <u>Pore Caitiff</u> - see M.C. Spalding, <u>The Middle English Charters of Christ</u> (vol. XV monograph series, Bryn Mawr, 1914) p.99 ff, who does not mention the printed version.

PARKER, Henry (Lord Morley). The exposition and declaration of the Psalme, Deus ultionum Dominus, [Psalm 94] made by syr Henry Parker Knight, lord Morley, dedicated to the kynges highnes. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1539.

STC 19214

(PARKER, Henry). Diues and Pauper. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1536 - 16 Oct. (Other edns 1493, 1496).

For various articles on the authorship and Pynson's ms: <u>The Library</u>⁴ XIV (1934-5) pp 299-312: XV (1935-6) pp <u>31-7; The Library</u>⁵ VIII (1953) pp 217-28.

RSTC 19358.5

STC 19371

PERSONS, Robert. The christian directory guiding men to eternall saluation. Deuided into three bookes. The first wherof teacheth how to make a good resolution. The second, how to begin well. The third, how to perseuere and end happily ... 12°. [S. Omer, F. Bellet] 1607. (This edn in facs. repr. <u>English Recusant Literature</u>, vol.41, Scolar Press, 1970. For other edns. of Person's <u>Directory A & R</u> 619-25).

STC 19525=11686

STC 19903

(PIERS PLOUGHMAN) A godly dyalogue & dysputacyon betwene • Pyers plowman, and a popysh preest / concernyng the supper of the lorde / no lesse frutefull then necessarye to be noted of al christen men specyally considering the great controuerses & varyaunces had ther in now in your tyme. 8°. _____ [?1530]

STC 20036

(<u>Ned Bibl</u> 3763)

(PLOUGHMAN) The prayer and complaynt of the Ploweman vnto Christ: written nat longe after the yere of our lorde .M. & thre hundred. 8°. [Antwerp, <u>M. de Keyser</u>: 1531]

STC 20057

PLUTARCH. The education or bringinge vp of children / translated oute of Plutarche by Syr Thomas Elyot knyght. 4°. <u>T. Berthelet</u> [?1535]

Dedicated by Elyot to his sister, Margery Puttenham.

Before STC 20059

PLUTARCH. Tho.wyatis translatyon of Plutarckes boke / of the quyete of mynde. 8°. <u>R. Pynson</u>, [c.1527] (Facs. repr. ed. by C.R. Baskervill, Cambridge, Mass. 1931: Anr transl. 1589.)

STC 20061

(Devereux C84.2)

PLUTARCH. The gouernaunce of good helthe, by the moste excellent phylosopher Plutarche, the moste cloquent Erasmus beynge interpretoure. 8° (in 4's) <u>R. Wyer</u> [c.1556] (Anr ed (<u>RSTC</u> 20060.5) [1542-8]; Anr. transl. 1543; Latin ed. 1513)

POMANDER of Prayer - see RSTC 25421.3 etc.

STC 20178

POYNET, John. A shorte treatise of politike power, and of the true obedience which subjectes owe to kynges and other ciuile gouernours, with an exhortacion to all true naturall Englishe men, compyled by D.I.P.B.R.W. 8° [Strassburg?]1556. (Facs. repr. English Experience vol. 484 (1972): Anr ed 1639)

(<u>Ned Bibl</u> 3764)

Certeine prayers and godly meditacyons very nedefull for every Christen. 16[°]. "<u>Marlborow. per me Ioannem</u> <u>Philoponon</u>" [i.e. <u>Antwerp</u>. J. Hoochstraten], 1538.

Contents closely related to STC 15986 and RSTC 20200.3.

RSTC 20193.5

____ Deuoute prayers in englysshe of thactes of our redemption. 8°. <u>R. Redman</u> [c.1534-5]

These are the prayers of Fewterer's <u>Myrrour</u>, <u>STC</u> 14553, ultimately derived from the <u>Meditationes</u> of Jordanus, <u>STC</u> 14789.

STC 20196

_____ The .xv. 005. 16° (in 8's) <u>R. Copland</u>, 1529. (Anr. ed. 1491 and by Wyer, 1530's <u>RSTC</u> 20196.5 - but they occurred in numerous <u>Horae</u>, first in Latin and then, as in <u>STC</u> 15966, 15987 etc. in English)

STC 20200

Praiers of holi fathers, patryarches. prophetes, iudges, kynges, and renowmed men and wemen of eyther testamente. 8° <u>R. Grafton to be sold by W. Tylotson</u> [?c. 15437.

The same collection, with some variations, is also found in <u>STC</u> 2379; 2748=23710; 2996; <u>RSTC</u> 20200.3, derived from Otto Brunfels' <u>Precationes Biblicae</u>.

RSTC 20200.3

_____ Prayers of the Byble taken out of the olde testament and the newe, as olde holy fathers bothe men and women were wont to pray in tyme of tribulation / deuyded in vi partes. 32° (in 8's) <u>R. Redman</u> [c.1535]

The second part = <u>STC</u> 16815: The fourth part, a transl. of Luther's <u>XIV Consolations</u> also occurs in <u>STC</u> 20193: pts 5-6 contain Savonarola's expositions on Psalms 51 and 31 - (cp. <u>STC</u> 21790-9 and one or both expositions were added to a number of primers e.g. <u>STC</u> 15986, 15988, 15992-3, 15998)

STC 20204

A godly and holsome preservatyue against disperacion at al times necessarye for the soule: but then chiefelye to be vsed and ministred when the deuil doth assault vs most fiersely, & deth approcheth nieste ... 8°. <u>W. Copland</u> for R. Kele, 1551 (Anr. ed. [1559]. Another version of what seems to be the same work was copied in Bodley ms Tanner 118 ff. 107-118 as "Phisicke for the soule verye necessarye to be vsed in the agony of deathe ...")

STC 20413

The .xii. profytes of tribulacyon. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1530 - 28 May (Other edns. [1499] and in <u>STC</u> 3305: repr. <u>YW</u>.II pp.389-406: cp. pp. 45-60.

For the original, by Peter of Blois, see PL CCVII, 989-1006, and on the ms. versions, A.I. Doyle, <u>Survey</u> pp.177-9.

STC 20423

PROGNOSTICATION. A faythfull and true pronostication vpon the yere .M.CCCCC.xIviii. and parpetually after to the worldes ende gathered out of the prophecies and scriptures of god, by the experience and practise of his workes, very comfortable for all Christen hertes ... translated newly out of hye Almayne into englysh by Myles Couerdale. 8°. <u>R. Kele</u>, (1548)

STC 20499

PUNT, William. A new dialogue called the endightmen agaynste mother messe. 8°. <u>W. Hyll & W. Seres</u>, 1548 - 17 Dec. (Anr. ed. 1549)

STC 20510=4312

A spirituall purgation sent vnto al them that laboure of Luthers errour, as touching the bodely presens of Christe our sauiour in the sacrament. and to al them that have espyed the libertie of the gospel as touching theyr fleshe, yet seke not the lybertie to make free theyr spyrite from this afore sayde errour. 8°. <u>H. Syngelton [?1555]</u>

Dedicated to Sir Thomas Wyat.

STC 20521

PYLEAROUGH, John. A commemoration of the inestimable graces and benefites of God, infused through the bryght lyght of the knowlege of his holy word, in our moste dradde souerayne lorde Henry the eyght ... in erth the supreme heed next and immediate vnder Christe of the Churche of Englande, with hartye prayse and thankes gyuyng vnto God for the same, composed vppon the glad prophecy and ioyefull psalme of Benedictus dominus deus Israel &c. 4°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1540 (Copy also at 0)

Dedicated to Thomas Cromwell.

STC 20841

REGIUS, Urbanus. A comparison betwene the olde learnynge & the newe. Translated out of latyn into Englysh by Wyliam Turner. 8°. <u>Southwark, J. Nicolson</u>, 1538 (Other edns 1537, 1548)

STC 20876=21263

<u>The remedy agenst the troubles of temptadons.</u> 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1519 - 21 Jan. (Inr. ed. 1508, <u>STC</u> 21262 repr. <u>YW</u> II pp.106-28

Includes "adeuoute medytacyon in sayinge deuoutly ye psalter

of our lady". On authorship see: M.B. Hackett "William Flete and the <u>De Remediis Contra Temptaciones</u>" in <u>Medieval Studies</u> <u>presented to Aubrew Gwynn S.J</u> (Dublin 1961) pp.330-48; also B. Hackett, E. Colledge, N. Chadwick: "William Flete's "De Remediis contra Temptaciones" in its Latin and English Recensions: The Growth of a Text", <u>Medieval Studies</u> XXVI (1964) pp.210-30.

STC 20877

A remedy for sedition, wherin are conteyned many thynges, concernyng the true and loyall obeysance, that commens owe vnto their prince and soueraygne lorde the kynge. 4°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1536.

STC 20882=5605

_____ The remors of conscyence. 4[•]. <u>W. de Worde</u>, [?1532-4] (Other edns c.1510 - <u>RSTC</u> 20881•3 was <u>STC</u> 20883 and c.1515 <u>RSTC</u> 20881•7)

On the dating of the editions see <u>The Library</u>⁵ XIII (1958) 199-200 and for the poem by William Lichfield on which the work is based, <u>Anglia</u> XXXIV (1911) 508-25

STC 20972

RICARDUS of St Victor. Here foloweth a veray deuoute treatyse (named Benyamyn) of the myghtes and vertues of mannes soule / & of the way to true contemplacyon / compyled by a noble & famous doctoure a man of grete holynes & deuocyon / named Rycharde of saynt Vyctor. 4°. <u>Henry Pepwell</u>, 1521 - 16 Nov.

Contents: (i) Beniamin Minor (repr. YW I pp.162-72; (ii) dyuers doctrynes ... out of the lyfe of ... saynt katheryn of Seenes; (iii) A shorte treatyse of contemplacyon ... taken out of the boke of Margery Kempe; (iv) Epystle of prayer; (v) Walter Hilton's Of the songe of aungelles; (vi) Epystle of dyscrecyon in sterynges of the soule: (vii) A deuoute treatyse of dyscernynge of spirytes. (v. repr. YW I 175-82; all except (ii) and (iii) repr. <u>EETS</u> 231. The whole repr. as <u>The cell of self-knowledge</u>, ed. E.C. Gardner, London 1925)

RIDLEY, Lancelot. A commentary in Englyshe vpon sayncte Paules epystle to the Ephesyans / for the instruccyon of them that be vnlerned in tonges / gathered out of the holy scriptures and of the olde catholyke doctours of the Churche / and of the beste authors that nowe a dayes do wryte. 8°. R. Redman [?1540]

STC 21042

RIDLEY, Lancelot. An exposition in the epistell of Iude the apostel of Christ wherein he setteth playnly before every mans eyes false apostels, and theyr craftes, by ye which they have longe deceyved symple christian people. 8°. <u>Thomas Gybson</u>, (1538).

STC 21260

ROLLE, Richard. Rycharde Rolle hermyte of Hampull in his contemplacyons of the drede and loue of god with other dyuerse tytles ... 4°. <u>W. de Worde, [?1520]</u> (Anr edn. 1506: repr. <u>YW</u> II pp.72-105)

STC 21263=20876

STC 21305

Here begynneth a boke, called the faule of the Romyshe churche, wyth all the abhominations, wherby every man may know and perceyue the dyversitie of it, betwene the primative churche, of the whyche our soverayne lorde and kynge is the supreme head, and the malignant churche a sunder. 8°. ____ [?1540] (Other edns [?1549], [?1550].)

STC 21308

The sum of the actes and decrees made by diverse bisshops of rome. 8°. <u>T. Gybson</u>, [?1539]

STC 21318

(<u>Ned Bibl</u> 3813)

The mystic sweet rosary of the faythful soule: garnished rownde aboute / as it were with fresshe fragraunt flowers / accordynge to the trwthe of the Gospel ... 8°. <u>Antwerpe at</u> <u>Martyne Emprovers</u>, 1533.

Copy also at L with 9 leaves of ? mid XVI century ms prayers bound in front. Other edns in Latin (1531-8) (<u>Ned Bibl</u> 01054, 3810, 3811, 1807, 1808) and Dutch, 1534 (<u>Ned Bibl</u> 1809), the latter having an extra gathering of prayers, also French (<u>Ned Bibl</u> 2117)

STC 21337

The rote or myrrour of consolacyon and comforte. 4°. <u>W.</u> <u>de Worde</u>, 1530 - 23 March. (Other edns [1496], [after July 1499], 1511 (anr. copy 0¹⁰).)

STC 21427

ROY, William. Rede me and be nott wrothe For I saye nothynge but trothe ... 8°. [Strassburg, J. Schott, 1528] (Anr ed. 1546: repr. Arber's English Reprints, vol.27, 1871 and English Experience vol.485, 1972)

STC 21472

RYCKES, John. The ymage of loue compyled by John Ryckes / bacheler in diuinite / an observant fryre. 8°. <u>W. de Worde for</u> <u>J. Gough [n.d.]</u> (Anr. ed. 1525)

STC 21588

ST GERMAN, Christopher. A treatyse concerninge the power of the clergye / and the lawes of the realme. 8°. <u>T. Godfray</u>, [?1535]

STC 21753=10465

SARCERIUS, Erasmus. Common places of scripture ordrely and after a compendious forme of teachynge, set forth with no litle labour, to the great profyte and helpe of all suche studentes in gods worde as have not had longe exercyse in the same ... translated in to Englysh by Rychard Tauerner. 8°. J. Byddell, 1538 - 12 Aug. (Other edns, 1553 (3 issues), 1577)

?Before STC 21790=14503

SAVONAROLA, Girolamo. An exposicyon vpon the .lj. psalme made by **Hie**rom of Ferrarye. (?16°) (in 8's) Paris, 1538.

The exposition is entirely in English and to it are added "A deuout short prayer to Iesus" (in verse): "The pater noster / spoken of the synner / God answerynge hym at euery peticyon" (cp. <u>STC</u> 16818: and in 11686=19525); A prayer for the kynge, and the quene. On the various edns of the Savonarola expositions see <u>The Library</u>⁵ VI (1951) 162-70

STC 21790

SAVONAROLA, Girolamo. An exposicyon vpon the .lj. psalme. made by Hierom of Ferrarye. [i.e. same tp. as above but Latin-English edn with no additions]

STC 21791, however, contains expositions of both psalm LI and XXXI.

STC 22141

____ [The serche of confessyon] 16° (in 8's) <u>R. Copland</u>, 1529 - 20 Sep.

STC 22216

SENECA. Lucii Annei Senecae ad Gallioneni de Remedis Fortuitorum. The remedyes agaynst all casuall chaunces. Dialogus inter sensum et rationem. A dialogue betwene sensualyte and reason. Lately translated out of Latyn into Englyshe by Robert Whyttynton poet laureat & nowe newely imprynted. 8°. <u>W. Middleton</u>, 1547 (Repr: <u>Seneca's "De</u> <u>Remediis Fortuitorum" and the Elizabethans</u>, ed. R.G. Palmer, Institute of Elizabethan Studies, publ. 1; Chicago, 1953)

STC 22410

Here begynneth the kalender of shepardes. fol. <u>J. Notary</u> [?1520] (Other edns: 1503; 1506; 1508; 1528; 1559; 1560; [?1560], [?1570], [?1580] (2), [?1595] etc: repr. ed. G.C. Heseltine, London, 1930)

STC 22559=11407

SIMON, [APPLEBY] The fruyte of redempcyon. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1530 - 21 May. (Other edns: 1514 (facs. repr. in <u>The</u> <u>Churchwardens Accounts of All Hallows</u>, ed. C. Welsh, London 1912); 1517; 1531 - <u>RSTC</u> 22559.5 (at M); 1532)

On the identification of the author see R.M. Clay Jnl. Brit. Arch. Assoc.³ XVI (1953) 74-86. The work is mentioned in Bonde's <u>Pilgrymage</u>, (STC 3278) fol. CCli.

STC 22897

SOLME, Thomas. Here begynneth a treaty's callyde the Lord's flayle handlyde by the Bushopes powre thresshere Thomas Solme.

8°. Basyl by me Theophyll Emlos, [?1540].

STC 22899

SOLOMON. The sayinges or prouerbes of king Salomon / with the answers of Marcolphus / translated out of frenche in to englysshe. (?4°) <u>R. Pynson</u> "and be for to sell at ye signe of saynt Iohn Euangelyst in saynt Martyns parysshe / besyde Charynge crosse", [?c.1525-8]

STC 23243

_____ Stella clericorum. 4 . [R. Pynson: ?1503] (Anr ed. 1531)

STC 23407

STURMIUS, Joannes. The epistle that Iohan Sturmius, a man of great lerninge and iugement. sent to the cardynalles and prelates, that were chosen and appointed by the bysshop of Rome, to serche out the abuses of the churche, translated into englysshe by Rychard Morysine. 8°. T. Berthelet, 1538.

SUSO. Orologium sapientiae, see STC 3305.

STC 23552

SWINNERTON, Thomas. A mustre of scismatyke bysshoppes of Rome / otherwyse naming themselues popes / moche necessarye to be redde of al the kynges true subjectes. 8°. <u>W. de Worde for</u> J. Byddell, (1534) (Trans. J. Roberts - pseud.)

STC 23707

Here ensueth a lytell treatyse named the tauerne of goostly helthe. 16°. <u>R. Copland</u>, 1522.

STC 23709

TAVERNER, Richard. [A catechisme or institution of the Christen religion.] 8°. _____, 1539 (Copy defective) Based on Calvin's <u>Instruction in Faith</u>.

STC 23710=2748

STC 23712

(Devereux C7.2)

TAVERNER, Richard. [The garden of wysedome ...] 8°. [E. Whitchurch sold by W. Telotson: ?1545] (Other edns: 1539. [c.1547], [c.1550], [?1556])

STC 23713

(Devereux C8.2)

TAVERNER, Richard. The second booke of the garden of wysedome. wherin are conteyned wytty, pleasaunt, and nette sayenges of renowmed personages collected by Rycharde Tauerner. 8°. <u>Richard Bankes</u>, 1539. (Other edns: 1539, [c.1547], [c.1550], [c.1556])

STC 23877

Ihesus. The floure of the commaundementes of god with

many examples and auctorytees extracte and drawen as well of holy scryptures as other doctours and good auncyente faders / the whiche is moche vtyle and profytable vnto all people. fol. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1521 - 8 Oct. (Anr ed. 1510. The 1531 de Worde edn. noted by Duff, <u>Hendlists</u> is not extant at Lambeth, and may be the result of confusion with the 1521 edn.)

Translated from <u>La fleur des commandemens de Dieu</u> ([1499], 1510, 1536 etc) by <u>A. Chertsey.</u> <u>STC</u> 10613 is a later extract of part of <u>The floure</u>.

STC 23963

THOMAS a Kempis. The folowyng of Christ lately translated out of latyn into Englysshe / and newly examyned / corrected / and imprinted. Also a lytell deuoute morall doctryne / called the spirituall glasse of the soule / dayly to be loked on. 16' (in 8's) T. Godfray [?1531] (With STC 1915)

STC 23965

THOMAS à Kempis. [Anr. ed] A boke newely translated out of Latyn in to Englisshe, called the folowing of Christe, with the golden epystel of saint Barnard. 8°. <u>W. Myddylton</u>, [?1545]. (Copy also at O) (Other edns - for which the <u>STC</u> dating is not very reliable -: Atkynson's transl: 1503; [?1515], 1517 (2 issues), [1520-8], [?1525] - <u>STC</u> 23960a=23968 repr. <u>EETS</u> es.63; ?Whitford's transl: [?1531], [?1532], [?1531], [?1540], [?1545], 1556 (2 edns), 1585. There were also later translations by Rogers, Hake and B.F [Anthony Hoskins]. The <u>Golden Epistle</u> with <u>STC</u> 23965 is the Godfray version and is followed by the usual extracts from St Bridget's <u>Revelations</u>.

STC 24023

THOMAS, William. The vanitee of this world. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1549.

STC 24045

(<u>Ned Bibl</u> 3007)

THORPE, William. The examinacion of Master William Thorpe preste accused of heresye before Thomas Arundel / Archebishop of Canturbury / the yere of ower lorde .M.CCCC. and seuen. The examinacion of the honorable knight syr Ihon Oldcastell Lorde Cobham burnt bi the said archbisshop / in the fyrste yere of kynge Henry the fyfth ... 8°. [Antwerp, J. Hoochstraten: ?1530] (repr. A.W. Pollard, <u>An English Garner, Fifteenth Century</u> <u>Prose and Verse</u>, Westminster, 1903, pp.97-189.)

STC 24164

TRACY, Richard. The profe and declaration of thys proposition: Fayth only iustifieth: gathered & set forthe by Richarde Tracy. 8°. [?R. Grafton: ?1540]

STC 24167

(Ned Bibl 3997)

TRACY, William. The testament of master Wylliam Tracis esquier / expounded both by William Tindall and Ihon Frith. Wherin thou shalt perceyue with what charitie ye chaunceler of worcetter burned whan he toke vp the deed carkas and made asshes of hit after hit was buried. 8° [<u>Antwerp</u>, <u>J. Hoochstraten</u>] 1535 Substantially reprinted in <u>STC</u> 25590 etc and in <u>STC</u> 24436, <u>See Tyndale</u>, <u>An Answer</u>, <u>PS</u> pp.269-83.

STC 24191a

_____ This booke is called the treasure of gladnesse, and semeth by the copy, being a very little manuell, and written in velam, to be made aboue .CC. yeares past at the least. Wherby appeareth how God in olde time, and not of late onely, hath bene truely confessed and honored. The copy hereof, is for the antiquitie of it, preserved and to be seene in the printers hall. Set forth and allowed according to the queenes injunctions and now fyrst imprinted. 16° (in 8's) <u>H. Denham</u> for J. Charlewood, 1564. (Other edns 1563, 1568, 1572, 1575, 1577, 1579, 1581)

STC 24218 (RSTC 24219.5)

A goodly treatise of faith, hope and charite necessary for all Christen men to know and to exercyse them selues ther in translated into englyshe. 8°. <u>Southwark for J. Micolson</u>, 1537.

STC 24222

(<u>Ned Bibl</u> 2047)

Here beginneth a lytel treatyse the whiche speketh of the xv. tokens the whiche shullen bee shewed afore yt drefull daye of Iugement. And who that oure lorde shall aske rekenyng of euery body of his wordis workis and thoughtes. And who oure lorde wyll shewe vs other .xv. tokens of his passion to theym that ben deyeth in dedely synne. 4°. [Antwerp] Iohan fro does borch [?1505]

STC 14505 reprints, without acknowledgement, the four general tokens from this edition.

STC 24225

_____ Wednesdayes faste. 4°. <u>W. de Worde</u>, 1532 (Anr ed [1500]) <u>STC 24226</u>

A moche profitable treatise against the pestilence, translated into englyshe by Thomas Paynel Chanon of Martin Abbey. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u> [?c.1534]

STC 24228

Here begyneth a newe treatyse deuyded in thre parties. The fyrst parte is to know & haue in mynde the wretchednes of all mankynde. The seconde is of the condycion and maner of vnstedfastnes, of this world here. The thyrde parte in this boke you may rede of bytter death, and why it is to drede. 4°.

R. Wyer [?after 1541]

This seems to correspond to Pts. I-III of Prick of Conscience - see art. cit. by Schulz, STC 3360 above.

STC 24234 (Duff 307)

This treatyse is of loue. fol (in 6's) <u>W. de Worde</u> [1493-4] (Repr. <u>EETS</u> 225)

Contents include the "sixe mayster" (H5'-6"), which precedes The xii profytes in STC 3305, 20412-3.

STC 24237

A treatise concernynge generall councilles, the bysshoppes of Rome, and the clergy. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1538. (Anr copy, with 2 additional leaves at L²)

STC 24239

_____ A treatise declaryng & shewing dyuers causes taken out of the holy scriptur / of the sentences of holy faders, & of the decrees of deuout emperours, that pyctures & other ymages which were wont to be worshypped / ar in no wise to be suffred in the temples or churches of Christen men ... The authours of this litle treatise ar the open preachers of Argtenyne. 8°. For W. Marshall [?1537] (Anr. ed. [?1535])

Translated by W. Marshall from J. Bedrote's Latin translation of Bucer's <u>Das einigerlei Bild</u>.

STC 24250

A treatyse to teche a man todye / and not to feare dethe. 8°. <u>R. Redman,[?1538-9]</u>

STC 24322

TUNSTAL, Cuthbert. A sermon of Cuthbert bysshop of Duresme, made vpon Palme sondaye laste past, before the maiestie of our souerayne lorde kynge Henry the .VIII ... defensor of the fayth ... and in erth next vnder Christ supreme heed of the Churche of Englande. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1539 (Anr ed. same date and 1633 and summarized by Foxe, <u>Acts and Monuments</u>)

STC 24436

TYNDALE, William. The whole workes of W. Tyndall, Iohn Frith, and Doct. Barnes, three worthy martyrs, and principall teachers of this Churche of England, collected and compiled in one tome togither beyng before scattered, & now in print here exhibited to the church. To the prayse of God, and profite of all good Christian readers. fol. 2 pts. J. Daye, 1573.

With the exception of the <u>Protestation of the state of souls</u> <u>departed</u>, and the two letters to Frith, all Tyndale's works included in <u>The whole workes</u> are reprinted in the 3 vol. <u>Parker Society</u> edn. of Tyndale.

STC 24625=11181

STC 24683

VERON, Jean. The huntynge of purgatorye to death, made dialoge wyse by Ihon Veron Senonoys. Hewly set foorth and alowed, accordinge too the Queenes Maiesties iniunctions. 8°. J. Tysdale, 1561.

Before STC 24847

VIVES, Juan Luis. [Introduction to wisdom] 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1539 (Copy at 0) (Other edns: 1540, 1544, 1550, [?1550], 1564)

Dedicated to "Master Gregory Crumwell" by the translator, Richard Morrison.

STC 24858

VIVES, Juan Luis. A very fruteful and pleasant boke called the instruction of a Christen woman, made fyrste in latyne, by the right famous clerk mayster Lewes Viues, and turned out of lateyne into Englysshe by Richard Hyrde. 4°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1541. (Other edns [?1529], [?1540], 1547, 1557 (2), 1585, 1592 and repr. in F. Watson's <u>Vives and the Renaissance</u> education of Women, London 1912.)

After STC 24879

VORAGINE, Jacobus de. [Legenda Aurea], $\frac{51}{L}$. de Worde 1521 (Dur³ - copy defective) (Other edns [1483], [1487], 1493, 1498, 1503, [?1510], 1512, 1527: repr. Holbein Society).

STC 25127

WATT, Joachim von. A worke entytled of ye olde god & the newe / of the olde faythe & the newe, of the olde doctryne and ye newe / or orygynall begynnynge of idolatrye. 8°. <u>J. Byddell</u>, 1534 - 15 June.

STC adds, translated by William Turner.

STC 25223

WEEVER, John. Ancient funerall monuments within the vnited monarchie of great Britaine, Ireland, and the isles adiacent ... fol. <u>T. Harper, to be sold by L. Sadler</u>, 1631.

STC 25251

WERDMÜLLER, Otto. A moste frutefull / piththye and learned treatise, how a Christen man ought to behaue himself in the daunger of death: and howe they are to be releved and comforted, whose deare frendes ar departed oute of thys worlde, moste necessarye for this our vnfortunate age and sorowfull dayes. 16° (in 8's) _____ [?1553]. (Other edns: [?c.1553], [1579], n.d. and repr. <u>Remains of Bishop Coverdale</u>, <u>PS</u> pp.37-132)

STC 25412

WHITFORD, Richard. [A worke of preparacyon.] 8°. R. Redman [n.d.]

This volume also includes Golden Epistle (Godfray version) and

selections from St Bridget's <u>Revelations</u>; <u>Crosrowe or ABC</u> (see <u>RSTC</u> 3273.6 etc); <u>Golden Epistle</u> (Whitford's version, with apology for printing the wrong translation earlier). Bound with it, but a separate volume is:

A werke for housholders / or for them that have the guidyng or gouernaunce of any company. Gadred and set forth by a professed brother of Syon / Richarde Whitforde: and newly corrected and prynted agayne with an addicion of polici for housholding / set forth also by the same brother. 8°. <u>R. Redman</u>, 1531 -19 Aug.

For the polici for housholding cp. RSTC 1967.5

STC 25413

WHITFORD, Richard. The contentes of this boke. A werke of preparacion / or of ordinaunce vnto communion / or howselyng. The golden pystle, an alphabete or a crosrowe called an A.B.C. and the werke for housholders with a dayly exercyce and experience of dethe all duely corrected and newly prynted. 8'. R. Redman [n.d.: ?after 1537]

The <u>Golden pystle</u> is Whitford's version. <u>The dayly</u> <u>exercyce</u> has a separate title-page and new series of signatures. The werke for housholders is not included.

STC 25414

WHITFORD, Richard. A dayly exercyse and experyence of dethe / gathered and set forth, by a brother of Syon Rycharde Whytforde.

8°. J. Wayland, 1537.

This, together with the contents of STC 25416, would seem to make up a composite volume similar to, and probably earlier than, STC 25413.

STC 25416

WHITFORD, Richard. A dialoge or communication bytwene the curate or ghostly father: & the parochiane or ghostly chyld. For adue preparation whto howselynge. The worke for housholders wt the golden pystle and alphabete or a crosrowe called an ABC. 8°. J. Wayland, 1537.

The golden pystle is Whitford's although the apology for printing the wrong version from STC 25412 is included. Again, as in STC 25412, The werke for housholders follows with separate title-page and signatures:

The werke for housholders, nowe newly corrected and set forthe into a dyaloge betwene the housholder and his housholde / by a professed brother of Syon Richarde Whytford with an addicyon of pollecye for housholdynge / set forth also by the same brother.

8°. J. Wayland.

The werke is altered at the beginning and end to form a rudimentary dialogue.

STC 25417=13925

WHITFORD, Richard. The rule of saynt Augustyne / bothe in latyn and englysshe / with two exposicyons. And also ye same rule agayn onely in englysshe without latyn or exposicyon ... The translatour doth aduyse & counseyll all ye disciples of this rule to bere alway on of these bokes vpon them syth they ben so portatyue / & may be had for so small a pryce. 4°. <u>W. de Worde, 1525 - 28 Nov.</u> (Anr. ed. 1527)

"Saynt Augustyns Rule in englysshe alone" with separate title-page, colophon and signatures, printed as a separable part of the above.

STC 25420

WHITFORD, Richard. Here followeth dyuers holy instruccyons and teachynges very necessarye for the helth of mannes soule, newly made and set forth by a late brother of Syon Rychard Whitforde. 4°. <u>W. Myddylton</u>, 1541.

Contents: the boke of pacience; a worke of dyuers impedimentes and lettes of perfectyon (an expanded translation of a work by an unknown Latin author); an instruction to aucyde and eschewe vyces and folowe good maners (a version of the <u>Counsels</u> of St Isidore); Of detraction (based on a sermon by St John Chrysostom).

STC 25421

WHITFORD, Richard. Here begynneth the boke called the Pype / or Tonne / of the lyfe of perfection. The reason or cause wherof dothe playnely appere in the processe. 4°. <u>R. Redman</u>, 1532 - 23 March.

RSTC 25421.3

The pomander of prayer. 4°. <u>R. Copland</u>, 1530 - 31 Oct. (05) (Other edns: 1528 - (See <u>The Library</u>⁴ XVII, 1937 pp. 189-95); 1531 (at M) - <u>RSTC</u> 25421.5; 1532 (at M) - <u>RSTC</u> 25421.6.)

This work is not by Whitford but by a Carthusian of Shene, with a prefatory "exortacion to the reders by a brother of Syon" - who may or may not be Whitford.

STC 25422

WHITFORD, Richard. A werke for housholders / or for them yt haue the gydynge or gouernaunce of any company. Gadred & set forth by a professed brother of Syon Richard Whytforde. And newly corrected & prynted agayne wt an addicion of policy for housholdynge / set forth also by the same brother. 4°. <u>W. de</u> <u>Worde</u>, 1530 - 20 Dec. (Anr. ed. with same title-page lay out and collation, de Worde, 1533 - 2 May)

STC 25424

WHITFORD, Richard [Anr ed] A werke for housholders ... newly corrected & prynted agayne with an addicion of policy for housholdynge. 4°. <u>Southwark, P. Treveris</u> [n.d.: not later than 1532].

STC 25425

WHITFORD, Richard [Anr ed] A werke for housholders ... newely corrected and prynted agayne with an addicion of polici for housholding ... 8°. <u>R. Redman</u>, 1537 - 8 Nov.

STC 25426

WHITFORD, Richard [Anr ed] A werke for housholders / or for them that have the gydynge or gouernaunce of ony company. Gadred and set forth / by a professed brother of Syon.Rycharde Whytforde. 4°. <u>R. Redman [n.d.]</u>

STC 25590

WICLIF, John. Wycklyffes wycket: whych he made in kyng Rychards days the second in the yere of our Lorde God a M.CCC.XLV ... 8°. <u>Norenburch [London, J. Daye]</u>, 1546. (Other edns: [?1548](2): 1612)

Includes "The testament of master Wyllian Tracie, expounded by Wylliam Tindall" see STC 24167.

STC 26063

WYSE, Nicholas. A consolacyon for chrysten people to repayre agayn the lordes temple, with certayne places of scrypture truely applyed to satysfye theyr myndes for ye expellyng of ydolatry, & to to instruct them, of loue and obedience compyled by nycholas wyse. 8°. J. Wayland, 1538 - 16 Oct.

STC 26069

XENOPHON. Xenophons treatise of householde. 8°. <u>T. Berthelet</u>, 1532. (Other edns: 1537: 1544; [?c.1548]; 1557; 1573)

Translated by "Gentian Heruet, at the desyre of maister Geffrey Pole", perhaps with some assistance from T. Lupset.

STC 26138

ZWINGLI, Ulrich. The rekening and declaracion of the faith and beleif of Huldrik Zwingly / bisshoppe of Zürych the cheif town of Helmetia / sent to Charles .v. that nowe is emprowr of Rome: holdinge a perlemente or cownsaill at Ausbrough with the cheif lordis & lerned men of Germanye. The yere of owr Lorde M.D.xxx. In the monethe of Julye ... Translated & imprynted at Zijryk ... 8°. <u>Zurich</u>, 1543 - March. (Anr. ed. 1548).

After STC 10470

(Devereux C37)

ERASMUS, Desiderius. Declamatio in laudem nobilissimae artis medicinae. A declamacion in the prayse and commendation of the most hygh and excellent science of phisyke made by the ryght famous clerke doctour Erasmus of Rotherdam / and newly translated out of latyn into Englyshe. 8° <u>R. Redman</u>, [?1536-7]

BIBLIOGRAPHY II

Books and Theses

Aarts, F.G.A.H. Aelred of Rievaulx Allen, H.E. (ed) 11 ... 11 Allen, J.W. Allen, P.S. Allison, A.F. & Rogers, D.M. Anderson, M.D. 11 11 11 Arnold, E.V. Aston, M. Bailey, D.S. Bainton, R.H. Bainvel, J.V. Bale, J. Barbet. P. Barrett, H.M. Barrow, R.H. Bartholomew. B. Baskerville, G.

Ye pater noster of Richard Nijmegen 1967 Irmyte La vie de recluse (Sources Paris 1961 Chretiennes, 76) The English writings of Oxford 1931 Richard Rolle Writings ascribed to New York 1927 Richard Rolle A history of political London 1941 thought in the 16th century (2nd ed) Opus epistolarum Des. Oxford 1906-58 Erasmi (12 vols) Bognor Regis 1956 A catalogue of Catholic Books in English ... 1558-1640 Ancient devotions to the London 1953 Sacred Heart of Jesus Cambridge 1963 Drama and imagery in medieval churches London 1971 History and inagery in British Churches Cambridge 1911 Roman stoicism The fifteenth century: the London 1968 prospect of Europe Edinburgh 1952 Thomas Becon Fontana repr. Erasmus of Christendom London 1972 London 1925 Devotion to the Sacred Heart Cambridge 1849 Select Works Parker Society The Five Wounds of our Dublin 1952 Lord Jesus Cambridge 1940 Boethius: some aspects of his time and work London 1967 Plutarch and his times The Hague 1966 Fortuna and Matura London 1937 English monks and the suppression of the monasteries

Bateson. M. Beaty, N.L. Becker, E.J. Becon. T. Bennett, H.S. Bernard. C. Billyng, William Bishop, W.W. Blake, N.F. 11 ... Blench, J.W. Bloomfield, M.W. 11 п Boase, T.S.R. Bodenstedt, M. Bolgar, R.R. Bond, F. . 11 ** 11 Bonetti, I. Bonner, G. Bouyer, L. Bradford, J. Brown, C. & Robbins, R.H. Brown, C. 11

11

The Catalogue of the library of Syon Abbey The craft of dying A contribution to the comparative study of the medieval visions of heaven and hell ... The works (3 vols) Parker Society English books and readers 1475-1557 Mother of God: a study of Mary in scripture and tradition The Five Wounds of Christ A checklist of American copies of STC books Caxton and his World Middle English religious prose Preaching in England (1450-c.1600) Piers Plowman as a 14th century apocalypse The seven deadly sins Death in the middle ages The Vita Christi of Ludolphus the Carthusian The classical heritage and its beneficiaries The chancel of English churches Fonts and font covers. Screens and galleries Le stinate della passione The warfare of Christ Histoire de la spiritualité (Paris) 1960-5 Chrétienne (3 vols) The writings of John Bradford (2 vols) Parker Society The index of middle English New York 1943 verse Supplement (by Robbins, R.H. Lexington 1965 & Cutler, J.L.) A repister of middle English Oxford 1916-20 religious and didactic verse (2 vols) Religious lyrics of the XVth century

Cambridge 1898 New Haven 1970 Baltimore 1899 Cambridge 1843-4 (2nd edn) Cambridge 1969 Dublin 1957 Manchester 1814 (2nd edn) Ann Arbor 1950 London 1969 London 1972 Oxford 1964 . New Brunswick (1961 (East Lansing) 1952 London 1972 Washington 1944 repr. Cambridge 1973 London 1916 London 1908 London 1908 Rovigo 1952 London 1962 Cambridge 1848, 1853

Oxford 1939

Bultot, R.

Burton, E. Bush, D.

11 11

Butler, C. Butterworth, C.C.

Campbell, W.E. Cary, G. Caspari, F.

Cautley, H.M. 11 11 11

Cave, C.J.P.

Chambers, R.W.

Chester, A.G.

Chew, S.C. 11 11 Chicoteau, M.

Clark, F. 0.... Clark, J.M.

Clarke, W.K.L. Clay, R.M.

Clayton, M.

Clebsch, V.A.

Colledge. E.

Christianisme et valeurs humaines. La doctrine du mepris du monde en occident de S. Ambrose à Innocent III

Three Primers Mythology and the renaissance tradition in English poetry

The renaissance and English Toronto 1939 humanism Western mysticism

The English Primers 1529-1545

Erasmus, Tyndale and More The medieval Alexander Humanism and the social order Norfolk Churches Suffolk Churches and their treasures

Roof bosses in medieval churches

Sir Thomas More The Chastising of God's Children (ed. Bazire & Colledge)

Hugh Latimer, apostle to the English

The pilgrimage of life The virtues reconciled

Studies in the ephectic attitude (iv) Purgatory in the eastern and western liturgies. of Christian worship

Eucharistic sacrifice and. Vestminster 1960 the reformation

The dance of death in the middle ages and the renaissance

Liturgy and Worship The hermits and anchorites of England

Catalogue of rubbings of brasses and incised slabs

England's earliest Protestants

The medieval mystics of England

Louvain/Paris 1964

(2nd ed) Oxford 1848 Minneapolis 1932

London 1926 repr. New York 1971

London 1949 Cambridge 1956 Chicago (1954)

Ipswich 1949 (2nd ed) Ipswich 1954 Cambridge 1948

London 1935 Oxford 1957

Philadelphia 1954

New Haven 1962 Toronto 1947 Exeter 1944

Glasgow 1950

London 1964 London 1914

(2nd imp.) London 1968 New Haven 1964

London 1962

Cook, G.H. = Coulton, G.G. Coverdale, M. Craig, H. Cummings, H.M. Curtius, E.R. Darwin, F.D.S. Davies, H. Davies R.T. (ed) Deanesly, M. De Molen, R.L. Devereux. E.J. 11 11 Dickens, A.G. 11 11 " Dix, G. Dodds, M.H. & R. Donne, J. Dorey, T.A. (ed) Dowie, D. Doyle, A.I.

The English medieval parish London 1970 church Medieval chantries and London 1968 chantry chapels Art and the reformation Oxford 1928 Works (2 vols) Parker Cambridge 1844, Society 1846 English religious drama of Oxford 1955 the middle ages The indebtedness of 1916 repr. New <u>Chaucer's works to the</u> Italian works of Boccaccio York 1965 European literature and the London 1953 Latin middle ages The English medieval recluse London (n.d.) Worship and theology in Princeton 1970 England 1534-1603 Medieval English lyrics London 1963 The Lollard Bible Cambridge 1920 Erasmus (Documents of London 1973 modern history) (unpubl. D.Phil. A bibliography of Links bibliography of English Oxford 1967) to 1700 A checklist of English Oxford 1968 translations of Erasmus London 1964 The English reformation (repr.) London Lollards and Protestants in the diocese of York 1966 The shape of the liturgy London 1945 Cambridge 1915 The pilgrimage of grace and the Exeter conspiracy (2 vols) Nonesuch, London Complete poetry and selected prose 1939 London 1970 Erasmus. Studies : literature and its Studies in Latin influence Oxford 1952 Archbishop Pecham (unpubl. Ph.D. A survey of the origins and circulation of theological Cambridge 1953) writings in English in the

14, 15 and early 16 centuries, with special consideration of the part of the clergy

therein

Duff, E.G. 11 11 11 56 Dugmore, C.W. Einstein. L. Erasmus, D. 11 11 11 Evans, J. 11 (ed) Favez, C. Feasey, H.J. Ferguson, A.B. Ferguson, W.K. Flew, R.N. Friedman, J.B. Fulop, R.E. Fussner, F.S. Gardiner, H.C. Garth, H.M. Gasquet, F.A. 11 .. Gee, J.A. George, C.H. & K.

A century of the English 1905 repr. book-trade London 1948 Fifteenth century books London 1917 Handlists of books printed London 1913 by English printers 1501-The mass and the English London 1958 reformers Tudor ideals London 1921 The Adages of Erasmus Cambridge 1964 The colloquies (transl. C.R. Thompson) The essential Erasmus (ed J.P. Dolan) English art 1307-1461 The flowering of the middle ages The monk of Farne (ed H. Farmer) La consolation latine chrétienne Ancient English holy week ceremonial The articulate citizen and the English renaissance Renaissance studies 1963 The idea of perfection in Christian theology Orpheus in the middle ages 1970 John Frith The historical revolution Mysteries end Saint Mary Magdalene in medieval literature The eve of the reformation Parish life in medieval England The life and works of Thomas Lupset

The protestant mind of the English reformation

Chicago 1965 New York 1964 Oxford 1949 London 1966 London 1961 Paris 1937 London 1897 Durham N.C. 1965 London, Ontario London 1934 Cambridge, Mass.

(unpubl. Ph.D. Edinburgh 1956) London 1962

Nev Haven 1964 Boltimore, 1950

London 1900 London 1906

New Haven 1928

Princeton 1961

| Gerson, J.C. de | <u>Oeuvres complètes</u> (ed P.J. Glorieux) (8 vols in 9) | Paris (1960-71) |
|---|---|--|
| Gillett, H.M. | The story of the relics of the Passion | Oxford 1935 |
| Gilmore, M.P. | The world of humanism | New York (1952) |
| Goldschmidt, E.Ph. | Medieval texts and their first appearance in print | London 1943 |
| Goodier, A. | Ascetical and mystical theology | London 1938 |
| Gougaud, L. | Devotional and ascetic practices in the middle ages | London 1927 |
| Grabar, A.N. | Christian iconography: a study of its origins | London 1969 |
| Graef, H.C. | Mary. a history of doctrine and devotion (2 vols) | London 1963-5 |
| Gray, D. | Themes and images in the medieval English religious lyric | London 1972 |
| Guiney, L.I. | Recusant poets | London 1938 |
| Hall, D.J. | English medieval pilgrimage | London 1966 |
| Haller, W. | The rise of puritanism | 1938, repr. (Harper torchbook) New York 1957 |
| | | - 221 |
| Harbison, E.H. | The Christian scholar in the age of the reformation | New York 1956 |
| Harbison, E.H. Hardison, O.B. | | New York 1956 |
| | the age of the reformation Christian rite and Christian | New York 1956 |
| Hardison, O.B. | the age of the reformation Christian rite and Christian drama in the middle ages John Bale: a study in the minor literature of the | New York 1956 Baltimore 1969 Urbana 1940 |
| Hardison, O.B. Harris, J.W. | the age of the reformation Christian rite and Christian drama in the middle ages John Bale: a study in the minor literature of the reformation English parish clergy on | New York 1956 Baltimore 1969 Urbana 1940 |
| Hardison, O.B. Harris, J.W. Heath, P. | the age of the reformation Christian rite and Christian drama in the middle ages John Bale: a study in the minor literature of the reformation English parish clergy on the eve of the reformation Pilgrim life in the middle | New York 1956 Baltimore 1969 Urbana 1940 London 1969 |
| Hardison, O.B. Harris, J.W. Heath, P. Heath, S. Heist, W.W. | the age of the reformation Christian rite and Christian drama in the middle ages John Bale: a study in the minor literature of the reformation English parish clergy on the eve of the reformation Pilgrim life in the middle ages The fifteen signs before | New York 1956 Baltimore 1969 Urbana 1940 London 1969 London 1911 |
| Hardison, O.B. Harris, J.W. Heath, P. Heath, S. Heist, W.W. | the age of the reformation Christian rite and Christian drama in the middle ages John Bale: a study in the minor literature of the reformation English parish clergy on the eve of the reformation Pilgrim life in the middle ages The fifteen signs before doomsday Vervollstandigte Holz- schnittfolge der Passion | New York 1956 Baltimore 1969 Urbana 1940 London 1969 London 1911 East Lansing 1952 |
| Hardison, O.B. Harris, J.W. Heath, P. Heath, S. Heist, W.W. Heitz, P. | the age of the reformation Christian rite and Christian drama in the middle ages John Bale: a study in the minor literature of the reformation English parish clergy on the eve of the reformation Pilgrim life in the middle ages The fifteen signs before doomsday Vervollstandigte Holz- schnittfolge der Passion Delbecg - Schreiber Studies in the literary relations of England and | New York 1956 Baltimore 1969 Urbana 1940 London 1969 London 1911 East Lansing 1952 Strassburg 1932 Cambridge 1886 |
| Hardison, O.B. Harris, J.W. Heath, P. Heath, S. Heist, W.W. Heitz, P. Herford, C. | the age of the reformation Christian rite and Christian drama in the middle ages John Bale: a study in the minor literature of the reformation English parish clergy on the eve of the reformation Pilgrim life in the middle ages The fifteen signs before doomsday Vervollstandigte Holz- schnittfolge der Passion Delbecg - Schreiber Studies in the literary relations of England and Germany in the 16th century An introduction to a history | New York 1956 Baltimore 1969 Urbana 1940 London 1969 London 1911 East Lansing 1952 Strassburg 1932 Cambridge 1886 |
| Hardison, O.B. Harris, J.W. Heath, P. Heath, S. Heist, W.W. Heitz, P. Herford, C. Hind, A.M. | the age of the reformation Christian rite and Christian drama in the middle ages John Bale: a study in the minor literature of the reformation English parish clergy on the eve of the reformation Pilgrim life in the middle ages The fifteen signs before doomsday Vervollstandigte Holz- schnittfolge der Passion Delbecg - Schreiber Studies in the literary relations of England and Germany in the 16th century An introduction to a history of the woodcut (2 vols) | New York 1956 Baltimore 1969 Urbana 1940 London 1969 London 1911 East Lensing 1952 Strassburg 1932 Cambridge 1886 London 1935 |
| Hardison, O.B. Harris, J.W. Heath, P. Heath, S. Heist, W.W. Heitz, P. Herford, C. Hind, A.M. Hirn, Y. | the age of the reformation Christian rite and Christian drama in the middle ages John Bale: a study in the minor literature of the reformation English parish clergy on the eve of the reformation Pilgrim life in the middle ages The fifteen signs before doomsday Vervollstandigte Holz- schnittfolge der Passion Delbecq - Schreiber Studies in the literary relations of England and Germany in the loth century An introduction to a history of the woodcut (2 vols) The sacred shrine Printing, selling and | New York 1956 Baltimore 1969 Urbana 1940 London 1969 London 1911 East Lansing 1952 Strassburg 1932 Cambridge 1886 London 1935 London 1958 |

.

•

Hodgson, P. Hodnett, E. Holzknecht, K.J. Hopf, C. Hopper, V.F. Horstmann, C. Hoskins, E. Huelin, G. Hughes, P. Hughes, P.E. Hughes. R. Huizinga, J. 11 11 Hunt, E.W. Hyma, A. ... Inge, W.R. Jacobs. H.E. Janelle, P. Johnston, F.R. Jolliffe, P.S. Jones, R.F. Jordan, M.K. Jourdan, G.V.

Three 14th century English London 1967 mystics English woodcuts 1480-1535 revised edn. Oxford 1973 Literary patronage in the 1923, repr. middle ages London 1966 Martin Bucer and the Oxford 1946 English reformation Medieval number symbolism New York 1969 Altenglishe Legenden Heilbronn 1881 Yorkshire Writers (2 vols) London 1895-6 Horae Beatae Mariae London 1901 Virginis The cross in English life London 1972 and devotion The reformation in England London 1956, -61, -54 (3 vols) Theology of the English London 1965 reformers Heaven and hell in western London 1968 art Erasmus of Rotterdam London 1952 The waning of the middle 1924, repr. ages (Peregrine) Harmondsworth 1965 Dean Colet and his theology London 1956 The Christian renaissance repr. Hamden 1965 The youth of Erasmus Ann Arbor 1930 Christian mysticism London 1899 The Lutheran movement in Philadelphia 1891 England . L'Angleterre catholique à Paris 1935 la veille du schisme The cult of St Bridget of (unpubl. M.A. Sweden in 15th century Manchester 1947) England A checklist of middle Toronto 1974 English prose writings of spiritual guidance The triumph of the English London 1953 language London 1968 Edward VI: the young king London 1914 The movement towards Catholic reform in the 16th century

| | | 464 |
|--|--|--|
| Julian of Norwich | Revelations of divine love (ed. C. Wolters) | Penguin classics Harmondsworth 1966 |
| Kelly, F. | Prayers in 16th century England | Gainesville 1966 |
| Kelso, R. | The doctrine of the English gentleman in the 16th century | 1929, repr. Gloucester, Mass. 1964 |
| | The king's book (ed T.A. Lacey) | London 1932 |
| Kirchberger, C. (ed) | The coasts of the country | London (1952) |
| " " (ed) | The goad of love (cited as Stimulus Amoris) | London 1952 |
| Kirk, K.E. | The vision of God | London 1931 |
| Knappen, M.M. | Tudor puritanism | Chicago 1939 |
| Knowles, D. | The English mystical tradition | London 1964 |
| | The religious orders in England, vol 3 | Cambridge 1961 |
| Knox, D.B. | The doctrine of faith in the reign of Henry VIII | London 1961 |
| Kristeller, P.O. | Renaissance thought (2 vols) | New York 1961-5 |
| Zurtz, L.P. | The dance of death and the <u>macabre spirit in</u> European literature | New York 1934 |
| Lathrop, H.B. | Translations from the classics into English from Caxton to Chapman | (repr.) New York 1967 |
| Latimer, H. | <u>Norks</u> (2 vols) <u>Parker</u> Society | Cambridge 1844-5 |
| Lea, H.C. | A history of auricular | Philadelphia 1896 |
| an a | confession and indulgences in the Latin church (3 vols) | 8 |
| Lehmberg, S.E. | Sir Thomas Elvot, Tudor humanist | Austin (1960) • |
| Lewis, C.S. | The discarded image | Combridge 1964 |
| Lloyd, C. | Formularies of the faith | Oxford 1825 |
| Lupset, T. | The life and works of Thomas Lupset (ed J.A. Gee) | New Haven 1928 |
| Luther, M. | Luther's works vol 42 (i) | Philadelphia 1969 |

.

| McConica, J.K. | English humanists and reformation politics | repr. Oxford 1968 |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Macculloch, J.A. | The harrowing of hell | Edinburgh 1930 |
| McFarlane, J. | Antoine Verard | London 1900 |
| McGarry, L. | The holy eucharist in middle English homiletic and devotional verse | Washington 1936 |
| McMahon, C.P. | Education in fifteenth- century England | Baltimore 1947 |
| McNeill, J.T. | The celtic penitentials and their influence on continental Christianity | Paris 1923 |
| Madeleva, M. | Pearl: a study in spiritual dryness | New York 1925 |
| Mâle, E. | L'art religieux de la fin du moyen âge | Paris 1925 |
| Margolin, J.C. | <u>Quatorze années de biblio-</u> graphie érasmienne, 1936- 49 | Paris 1969 |
| н н н | Douze années de biblio- graphie érasmienne, 1950-61 | Paris 1963 |
| Martz, L. | The poetry of meditation | New Haven 1954 repr 1965 |
| Maskell, W. | Monumenta ritualia ecclesiae Anglicanae (3 vols) | (2nd edn) Oxford 1882 |
| Mathew, D. & G. | The reformation and the contemplative life | London 1934 |
| Means, M.H. | The consolatio genre in medieval English literature | Gainesville 1972 |
| Merrill, E. | The dialogue in English literature | New Haven 1911 |
| Mew, J. | Traditional aspects of hell, ancient and modern | London 1903 |
| Miles, L. | John Colet and the Platonic tradition | London 1962 |
| Milosh, J.E. | The scale of perfection | Madison 1966 |
| Mitchell, J. | Thomas Hoccleve: a study in early 15th century English poetic | Urbana 1968 |
| Mogan, J.J. | Chaucer and the theme of mutability | The Hague 1969 |
| Molinari, P. | Julian of Norwich | London 1958 |
| More, Sir T. | Correspondence of Sir T. More (ed E.F. Rogers) | Princeton 1947 |
| | | |
| Nijhoff W. & Kronenberg, M.E. | <u>Nederlandsche biblio-</u> prephie van 1500 tot 1540 | S'Gravenhage 1923- |
| Norene, C.G. | Juan Luis Vives | The Hague 1970 |
| Nugent, E. (ed) | The thought and culture of the English renaissance | Cembridge 1956 |
| | | |

O'Connor, M.C. The art of dying well New York 1942 Os. A.B. van Religious visions Amsterdam 1932 Owen, D.D.R. The vision of hell Edinburgh 1970 Owst, G.R. Literature and pulpit in Oxford 1933, medieval England repr 1966 11 Preaching in medieval Cambridge 1926 England Pacht, 0. & Illuminated manuscripts Oxford 1973 Alexander, J.J.G. in the Bodleian library. vol III Pantin, W.A. The English church in the 1955, repr. Notre 14th century Dame 1963 Paternoster, M. Thou art there also: God. London 1967 death and hell Patch, H.R. The goddess Fortuna in 1927, repr. London medieval literature 1967 11 11 The other world according repr. New York to descriptions in medieval 1970 literature 1935, repr. New York 1970 11 11 The tradition of Boethius 1911, repr. New York 1966 The middle Vinnian Patterson, F.A. English penitential lyric Erasmus, his theology of Baltimore 1970 Payne, J.B. the sacraments London 1973 Landscapes and seasons of Pearsall, D. & the medieval world Salter, E. London 1958 The English religious Pepler. C. tradition Assen, 1968 A dialogue between reason Petrarch and adversity (ed F.N.M. Diekstra) Harmondsworth 1951-The buildings of England Pevsner, N. (ed) 74 Oxford 1970 New liturgical feasts in Pfaff, R.W. later medieval England London 1948 Christianity and fear Pfister, 0. repr. London 1967 Erasmus and the northern Phillips, M.M. renaissance London 1970 Literature and art in the Pickering, F.P. middle ages Paris 1924 Erasme: sa pensée Pineau, J.B. religieuse London 1897 Plomer, H.R. Robert Wyer London 1925 Wynkyn de Worde and his 11 11 contemporaries

Pollard, A.W. & A short title catalogue of London 1926 Redgrave, G.R. books printed ... 1475-1640 Reformation and reaction in Cambridge 1958 Porter, H.C. Tudor Cambridge Post, R.R. The modern devotion Leiden 1968 Pourrat, P. Christian spirituality (3 London 1922-7 vols) Powell, L.C. English domestic relations repr. New York 1967 Powell, L.F. The mirrour of the blessed London 1908 lyf of Iesu Christ Rappoport, A.S. The medieval legends of London 1934 Christ Réau, L. Iconographie de l'art Paris 1955-9 Chrétien (3 vols in 6) Reed, A.W. Early Tudor drama London 1926 Reeves. M. The influence of prophecy in the later middle ages Oxford 1969 Renaudet, A. Erasme, sa pensée religieuse Paris 1926 et son action Etudes Erasmiennes 11 11 Paris 1939 11 11 11 Humanisme et renaissance Geneva 1958 Revell, P. Fifteenth century English (unpubl. Diploma in prayers and meditations Librarianship thesis London University, 1955) Reynolds, L.D. & Wilson, N.G. Scribes and scholars London 1968 Lements for the dead in Pittsburgh 1966 Richmond, V.B. medieval narrative Medieval devotions to the Richstatter. K. London 1925 Sacred Heart Chaucer and middle English London 1974 Robbins, R.H. studies in honour of R.H. Robbins Contra amatores mundi (ed Berkeley 1968 Rolle, R. P.F. Theiner) The English writings of Richard Rolle (ed H.E.Allen) ." Oxford 1931 London 1934 Sir Thomas More and his Routh, E.M. friends Cambridge 1947 Studies in the making of Rupp, E.G. the English Protestant tradition Medieval Christian imagery Oxford 1936 Rushforth, G.McN. as illustrated by the painted windows of Malvern London 1972 Plutarch Russell, D.A.

Sandys, J.E. Schenk, W. Schiller, G. Schirmer, W.F. Schretlen, M.J. Seebohm, F. Severs, J.B. Siebert, F.S. Simon, J. Smith, H.M. Smith, J.C.D. Smith, L.B. Smith, P. Sole, S.H. Southern A.C. Spalding, M.C. Stacey, J. Staley, V. Starnes, D.T. & Talbert, T. Stone. L. Surtz, E. Tanquery, A. Tavard, G.H. Taylor, H.O. Tenenti, A. . . . = Thomas, K ... Thompson, E.M.

A history of classical scholarship (3 vols) Reginald Pole Iconography of Christian art (vols 1-2) John Lydgate Flemish woodcuts of the 15th century The Oxford reformers A manual of writings in middle English (3 vols) Freedom of the press in England 1476-1776 Education and society in Tudor England. Prereformation England Church woodcarvings: a westcountry study Tudor prelates and politics Princeton 1953 Erasmus Jesu's psalter Elizabethan recusant prose (London c.1950) The middle English charters Bryn Mawr 1914 of Christ London 1964 John Wyclif and reform London/Oxford 1907 The liturgical year Chapel Hill 1955 Classical myth and legend in renaissance dictionaries Sculpture in Britain: the Harmondsworth 1955 middle ages The works and days of John .Fisher The spiritual life Holy writ or holy church New York 1919 The medieval mind (2 vols) Il senso della morte e l'amore della vita nel Turin 1957 rinasCcimento La vie et la mort à travers Paris 1952 l/art du XVe siècle

Religion and the decline of London 1971 magic London 1930 The Carthusian order in England

1967 . (2nd edn) Tournai (n.d.) London 1959

Cambridge, Mass.

Cambridge 1906-8

London 1950 London 1971-2

London 1961 London 1925

(3rd edn) London 1887

New Haven 1967-72

Urbana 1952

Cambridge 1967

London 1938 Newton Abbot 1969

New York 1923

London 1888

Thomson, J.A.F. Thomson, P. Thomson, W.G. Thornton, M. Thurston, H. 11 11 11 Tonkin, J. Tracy, J.D. Traver, H. Trimble, W.T. Tristram, E.W. Tuve, R. 11 11 Tyndale, W. Underhill, E. 11 " Vallance, A. Vernet, F. Vinge, L.

Walker, D.P. Walsh, J. (ed) Waterton, E. Watkins, O.D. Watson, A. Watson, F.

.,

11

A history of tapestry English spirituality Lent and holy week Stations of the cross The church and the secular order in reformation thought Erasmus, the growth of a mind The four daughters of God The Catholic laity in Elizabethan England English wall painting of the 14th century Allegorical imagery A reading of George Herbert London 1952 Works (3 vols) Parker Society Mysticism

The later lollards

background

Sir Thomas Wyatt and his

Worship

English church screens La spiritualité mediévale The Narcissus theme in western European literature ..

The decline of hell Pre-reformation English spirituality Pietas Mariana Britannica (2 vols) A history of penance (2 vols) The early iconography of the tree of Jesse Tudor school-boy life Vives and the renascence

education of women Vives on education

London 1965 Stanford 1964 (3rd edn) Wakefield 1973 London 1963 London 1904 London 1906 New York 1971 Geneva 1972 Bryn Mawr 1907 Cambridge, Mass.

1964 London 1955

Princeton 1966 Cambridge 1848-50

(4th edn) London (1912)1939, repr. (Fontana) London 1962

London 1936 (Paris) 1929 Lund 1967

Chicago 1964 -London (c.1971) London 1879 London 1920 London 1934 1908 repr. London 1970 London 1912

London 1913

| Weber, F.P. | Aspects of death | (3rd edn) London 1918 |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------|
| Weber, S.A. | Theology and poetry in the middle English lyric | Ohio 1969 |
| Weiss, R. | Humanism in England during the fifteenth century | Oxford 1941 |
| Wenzel, S. | The sin of sloth; acedia | Chapel Hill 1967 |
| Whitaker, W.B. | Sunday in Tudor and Stuart | London 1933 |
| White, H.C. | Social criticism in popular religious literature in the 16th century | New York 1944 |
| n | Tudor books of private devotion | (Madison) 1951 |
| | Tudor books of saints and martyrs | Madison 1963 |
| Wildridge, T.T. | The dance of death in painting and print | London 1887 |
| William, F.M. | The rosary | New York 1953 |
| Villiams, R.R. | Religion and the English vernacular | London 1940 |
| Wilkins, D. | Concilia (3 vols) | London 1737 |
| Wilkins, E.U. | The rose garden game | London 1969 |
| Vilmart, A. | Auteurs spirituels et textes dévots du moyen age latin | Paris 1932 |
| Wood, N. | The reformation and English education | London 1931 |
| Wood-Legh, K.L. | <u>Perpetual chantries in</u> <u>Britain</u> | Cambridge 1965 |
| Woodward, V.H. | Desiderius Erasmus concerning the aim and method of education | Cambridge 1904 |
| Woolf, R. | The English mystery plays | London 1972 |
| 'n• n · · · · | The English religious lyric in the middle ages | Oxford 1968 |
| Workman, H.B. | John Wyclif (2 vols) | Oxford 1926 · |
| Wriothesley, C. | A chronicle of England (Camden Society 1-2) | London 1875-7 |
| Wyatt, Sir T. | Life and letters of Sir Thomas Wyatt (ed K. Muir) | Liverpool 1963 |
| Young, K. | The drama of the medieval church (2 vols) | Oxford 1937 |
| | | |

Periodical and Festschrift articles

| A, S.M. | "God is our mother" <u>Blackfriars</u> II (1945) 49- 53, 152-3 |
|---|--|
| Aarts, F.G.A.M. | "The pater noster in medieval English literature" <u>Papers on English Language & Literature</u> V (1969) 3-16 |
| Ackerman, R.W. | "The debate of the body and the soul and parochial Christianity" <u>Speculum</u> XXXVII (1962) 541-65 |
| Adamson, J.W. | "The extent of literacy in England in the 15th and 16th centuries" Library4 X (1930) 163-93 |
| Allen, H.E. | "Some 14th century borrowings from <u>Ancrene Riwle</u> " <u>MLR</u> XVIII (1923) 1-8 |
| n n n | "Further borrowings from <u>Ancrene Riwle</u> " <u>MIR</u> XXIV (1929) 1-15 |
| Allison, A.F. & Nixon, H.M. | "Three 16th century English translations of Erasmus in a contemporary binding" <u>BMQ</u> XXIII (1961) 59-63 |
| Arbesmann, R. | "The concept of <u>Christus medicus</u> in St Augustine" <u>Traditio</u> X (1954) 1-28 |
| Aston, M. | "Lollardy and the reformation: survival or revival?" History ns. XLIX (1964)150-62 |
| Auer, A. | "Johannes von Dambach und die Trostbücher von 11. bis 16 Jahrhundert" <u>Beiträge zur Geschichte der</u> <u>Philosophie und Theologie der Mittelalters XXVII</u> (1928) |
| Baker, E.P. | "The sacraments and the Passion in medieval art" Burlington Magazine LXVI (1935) 81-9 |
| Baskerville, C.R | "Taverner's Garden of Wisdom and the Apothegmata |
| | of Erasmus" <u>Studies in Philology</u> XXIX (1932) 149-59 |
| Bennett, H.S. | |
| Bennett, H.S. | 149-59 "Notes on two incunables: The abbey of the holy ghost and a ryght profytable treatuse" <u>Library</u> ⁵ X |
| | 149-59 "Notes on two incunables: The abbey of the holy ghost and a ryght profytable treatuse" <u>Library</u> ⁵ X (1955) 120-1 "A checklist of Robert Whittinton's grammars" |
| n n n | 149-59 "Notes on two incunables: The abbey of the holy ghost and a ryght profytable treatuse" <u>Library</u> ⁵ X (1955) 120-1 "A checklist of Robert Whittinton's grammars" <u>Library</u> ⁵ VII (1952) 1-14 "Arma Christi" Müncher Jahrbuch der Bildenden |
| " " " Berliner, R. | 149-59 "Notes on two incunables: The abbey of the holy ghost and a ryght profytable treatuse" <u>Library</u> ⁵ X (1955) 120-1 "A checklist of Robert Whittinton's grammars" <u>Library</u> ⁵ VII (1952) 1-14 "Arma Christi" <u>Müncher Jahrbuch der Bildenden</u> <u>Kunst</u> ³ VI (1955) 35-152 "Middle English prose and its audience" <u>Anglia</u> |
| " " " Berliner, R. Blake, N.F. | 149-59 "Notes on two incunables: The abbey of the holy ghost and a ryght profytable treatuse" <u>Library</u> ⁵ X (1955) 120-1 "A checklist of Robert Whittinton's grammars" <u>Library</u> ⁵ VII (1952) 1-14 "Arma Christi" <u>Müncher Jahrbuch der Bildenden</u> <u>Kunst</u> ³ VI (1955) 35-152 "Middle English prose and its audience" <u>Anglia</u> XC (1972) 437-55 "Wynkyn de Worde: the early years" <u>Gutenberg</u> |
| " " " Berliner, R. Blake, N.F. " " " | 149-59 "Notes on two incunables: The abbey of the holy ghost and a ryght profytable treatuse" <u>Library</u> ⁵ X (1955) 120-1 "A checklist of Robert Whittinton's grammars" <u>Library</u> ⁵ VII (1952) 1-14 "Arma Christi" <u>Müncher Jahrbuch der Bildenden</u> <u>Kunst</u> ³ VI (1955) 35-152 "Middle English prose and its audience" <u>Anglia</u> XC (1972) 437-55 "Wynkyn de Worde: the early years" <u>Gutenberg</u> <u>Jahrbuch</u> , 1971, 62-9 "Wynkyn de Worde: the later years" <u>Gutenberg</u> |
| " " " Berliner, R. Blake, N.F. " " " | 149-59 "Notes on two incunables: The abbey of the holy ghost and a ryght profytable treatuse" <u>Library</u> ⁵ X (1955) 120-1 "A checklist of Robert Whittinton's grammars" <u>Library</u> ⁵ VII (1952) 1-14 "Arma Christi" <u>Müncher Jahrbuch der Bildenden</u> <u>Kunst</u> ³ VI (1955) 35-152 "Middle English prose and its audience" <u>Anglia</u> XC (1972) 437-55 "Wynkyn de Worde: the early years" <u>Gutenberg</u> <u>Jahrbuch</u> , 1971, 62-9 "Wynkyn de Worde: the later years" <u>Gutenberg</u> <u>Jahrbuch</u> , 1972, 128-38 "John Longland and Roger Edgeworth: two forgotten preachers of the early 16th century", |

| Bosanquet, E.F. | "Three little Tudor books" Library4 XIV (1934) 178-206 |
|-----------------|---|
| Bradley, R. | "Backgrounds of the title <u>Speculum</u> in medieval literature" <u>Speculum</u> XXIX (1954) 100-15 |
| Brady, M.T. | "Pore Caitiff: an introductory study" <u>Traditio</u> X (1954) 529-48 |
| Brook, S. | "The Charter of the Abbey of the Holy Ghost" MLR LIV (1959) 481-8 |
| Bühler, C.F. | "The first edition of the <u>Abbey of the holy Ghost</u> " <u>Studies in bibliography</u> VI (1954) 101-6 |
| n n n | "Greek philosophers in the literature of the later middle ages" Speculum XII (1937) 440-55 |
| n II II | "Prayers and charms in certain M.E. scrolls" Speculum XXXIX (1964) 270-8 |
| Byrom, H.J. | "John Wayland, printer, scrivener and litigant" Library ⁴ XI (1931) 312-49 |
| Cabussat, A. | "La dévotion au nom de Jésus dans l'église d'occident" <u>La Vie Spirituelle</u> LXXXVI (1952) 46-69 |
| n n n | "Une dévotion médiévale peu connue la dévotion à Jésus notre mère" <u>Revue d'Asetique et de Mystique</u> XXV (1949) 234-45 |
| Caraman, P.G. | "An English monastic reformer of the 16th century" Clergy Review ns. XXVIII (1947) 1-16 |
| Caspari, F. | "Erasmus on the social functions of Christian humanism" JHI VIII (1947) 78-106 |
| Chesney, K. | "Notes on some treatises of devotion intended for Margaret of York" <u>Medium AEvum</u> XX (1951) 11-39 |
| Chew, S.C. | "The iconography of <u>A book of Christian prayers</u> " <u>Huntington library quarterly VIII (1945) 293-305</u> |
| Clay, R.M. | "Further studies on medieval recluses" Jnl. Brit. Arch. Assoc. ³ XVI (1953) 74-86 |
| Coffman, G.R. | "Old age from Horace to Chaucer" <u>Speculum</u> IX (1936) 249-77 |
| Colledge, E. | "The Recluse a Lollard interpolated version of the Ancrene Riwle" RES XV (1939) 1-15, 129-45 |
| Conely, J. | "The doctrine of friendship in <u>Everyman</u> " <u>Speculum</u> XLIV (1969) 374-82 |
| Coppens, J. | "Les idées réformistes d'Érasme dans les préfaces aux paraphrases du Nouveau Testament" <u>Analecta</u> <u>Lovaniensia Biblica Orientalia</u> fasc. 27 (1961) 344-71 |
| Cornell, H. | "The iconography of the nativity of Christ" Uppsala Universitets Arsskrift no.3 1924 |
| Cross, J.E. | "The sayings of S. Bernard and ubi sunt qui ante nos fueront" RES ns. IX (1958) 1-7 |
| Cutts, C. | "The Croxton Play: an anti-lollard piece" ML2 V (1944) 45-60 |
| | |
| | |

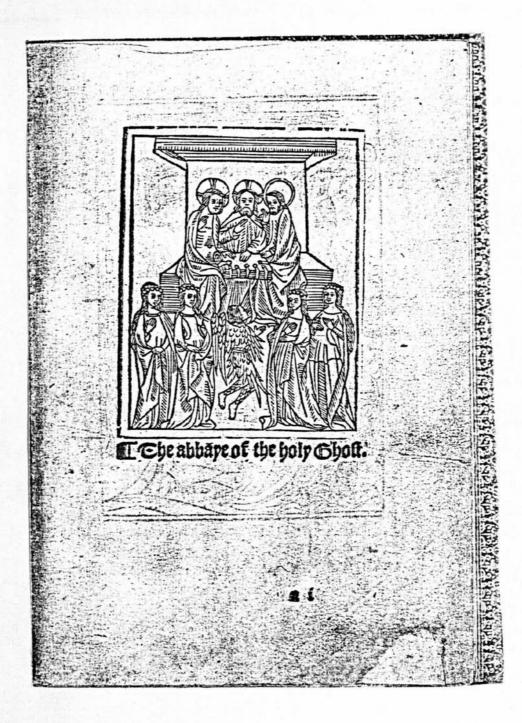
•

| Deanesly, M. | "Vernacular books in England in the 14th and 15th centuries" <u>MLR</u> XV (1920) 349-58 |
|------------------|--|
| | "The desert of religion" ed. Hübner Archiv für Neuern Sprachen CXXVI (1911) 58-74 |
| Devereux, E.J. | "Some lost English translations of Erasmus" Library ⁵ XVII (1962) 255-9 (see XIX (1964) 215-6) |
| Dickens, A.G. | "Robert Parkyn's narrative of the reformation" EHR LXII (1947) 58-83 |
| Didier, J.Ch. | "La dévotion à l'humanité du Christ dans la spiritualité de saint Bernard" <u>Vie Spirituelle</u> XXIV (1930) suppl. 1-19 |
| Dodgson, C. | "English devotional woodcuts of the late XVth century, with special reference to those in the Bodleian library" <u>Walpole Society</u> XVII (1929) 95-108 |
| Dolson, G.B. | "Imprisoned English authors and the <u>Consolation</u> of <u>Philosophy</u> " <u>Americah Jnl of Philology</u> XLIII (1929) 168-9 |
| Doyle, A.I. | "Books connected with the Vere family and Barking abbey" <u>Essex Archaeological Society Transactions</u> ns. XXV (1958) 222-43 |
| | "Thomas Betson of Syon Abbey" Library ⁵ XI (1956) 115-8 |
| Eisenstein, E.L. | "The advent of printing and the problem of the Renaissance" Past & Present XLV (1969) 19-89 |
| Ellis, R. | "On the elegies of Maximinianus" <u>Americal Jnl of</u> <u>Philology</u> V (1884) 1-15 |
| Evans, J.X. | "The art of rhetoric and the art of dying in Tudor recusant prose" <u>Recusant History</u> X (1969- 70) 247-72 |
| Francis, F.C. | "Robert Copland" <u>David Murray lecture</u> XXIV Glasgow 1961 |
| н. н. н | "Three unrecorded English books of the 16th century" <u>Library</u> 4 XVII (1937) 184-99 |
| Gardner, H. | "The text of the <u>Scale of Perfection</u> " <u>Medium</u> <u>Ævum</u> V (1936) 11-30 |
| n n n | "Walter Hilton and the mystical tradition in England" <u>E & S</u> XXII (1936) 103-27 |
| Gee, J.A. | "Tindale and the 1533 English Enchiridion of Erasmus" PMLA XLIX (1934) 460-71. |
| Gilbert, A.H. | "Notes on the influence of the <u>Secretum</u> <u>Secretorum</u> " <u>Speculum</u> III (1928) 84-8 |
| Gray, D. | "The Five Wounds of our Lord" <u>N & Q</u> CCVIII (1963) 50-1, 82-9, 127-34, 163-8 |
| Greenhill, E.S. | "The child in the tree: a study of the cosmological tree in Christian tradition" <u>Traditio</u> X (1954) 323-71 |
| Greg, W.W. | "Ad imprimendum solum" Library IX (1954) 242-7 |
| Gurewich, V. | "Observations on the iconography of the wound of Christ's side" <u>JWC1</u> XX (1957) 358-62 |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| Hackett, B. | "William Flete and the <u>De remediis contra</u> <u>temptaciones</u> " in <u>Medieval Studies presented to</u> <u>Aubrey Gwynn</u> , Dublin 1961, 330-48 |
|---|--|
| Hackett, B; Colledge, E; Chadwick, N. | "William Flete's <u>De remediis contra temptaciones</u> in its Latin and English recensions " <u>Medieval Studies</u> XXVI (1964) 210-30 |
| Hazelton, R. | "The Christianization of Cato: the <u>DistichCa</u> <u>Catonis</u> in the light of late medieval commentaries" <u>Medieval Studies</u> XIX (1957) 157-73 |
| Hodgson, P. | "Walter Hilton and The Cloud of Unknowing" MIR L (1955) 395-406 |
| Hoffman, C.F. | "Catherine Parr as a woman of letters" <u>Huntington</u> Library <u>Quarterly</u> XXIII (1960) 349-67 |
| Hope, C. | "The story of the Passion and the Resurrection in the English primer" <u>JTS</u> ns. II (1951) 68-82 |
| · | "The Italian Relation" <u>Camden Society¹ XXXVII</u> (1847) |
| Kennedy, V.L. | The moment of consecration and the elevation of the Host" <u>Medieval Studies</u> VI (1944) 121-50 |
| Kirchberger, C. | "Scruples at confession" Life of the Spirit X (1955-6) 451-6, 504-9 |
| Kronenberg, M.E. | "Notes on English printing in the Low Countries" Library ⁴ IX (1929) 139-63 |
| Kuhn, J. | "The function of Psalm XC in Thomas More's <u>A</u> <u>dyalogue of comforte</u> " <u>Moreana</u> VI (196 9) 61-7 |
| Lehmberg, S.E. | "Sir Thomas Elyot and the English reformation" Archiv für Reformations - Geschicht XLVIII (1957) 91-110 |
| Loades, D.M. | "The press under the early Tudors" Trans. Cambridge Bibliographical Soc. IV (1964-8) 29-50 |
| Lovatt, R. | "The <u>Imitation of Christ</u> in late medieval England" <u>TRHS</u> ⁵ XVIII (1968) 97-121 |
| Marechaux, B. | "La développement historique de la dévotion au Sacré-Coeur" La Vie Spirituelle II (1920) 193-207 |
| Marius, R.C. | "Thomas Hore and the early church fathers" Traditio XXIV (1968) 379-407 |
| Martz, L. | "The design of More's <u>Dyalogue of comforte</u> " <u>Moreana</u> IV.(1967) 331-46 - |
| Mesnard, P. | "La <u>Paraclesis</u> d'Erasme" <u>Bibliothèque d'humaniste</u> et renaissance XIII (1951) 26-42 |
| Miles, L. | "Patristic comforters in More's <u>Dvalogue of</u> <u>comforte</u> " <u>Moreana</u> II (1965) 9-20 |
| Newell, A.G. | "Thomas Becon and literary studies" <u>Evengelical</u> Quarterly XXXIII (1961) |
| Oates, J.C.T. | "Richard Pynson and the Holy Blood of Hayles" Library ⁵ XIII (1958) 269-77 |
| Osten, G. von der | "Job and Christ" JWC1 XVI (1953) 153-8 |

| Panofsky, E. | "Imago Pietatis" <u>Pestschrift für Max J. Friedländer</u> <u>zum 60 Geburstage</u> , Leipzig 1927, 261-304 |
|-------------------|---|
| Parkyn R. | "Devotional treatises" ed. A.G. Dickens YAS CXXV (1959) 59-88 |
| Perrow, E.C. | "The last will and testament as a form of literature" <u>Wisconsin Academy of Sciences</u> , <u>Arts</u> , <u>and letters</u> XVII (1911-3) 682-750 |
| Peters, W.A.M. | "Richard Whitford and St Ignatius' visit to England" <u>Archiv. Hist. Soc. Iesus</u> , XXV, Rome, 1956, 3-25 |
| Petry, R.C. | "Medieval eschatology and social responsibility in Bernard of Morval's <u>De Contemptu Mundi</u> " <u>Speculum</u> XXIV (1949) 207-17 |
| Pfander, H.G. | "Some medieval manuals of religious instruction in England and observations in Chaucer's <u>Parson's</u> <u>Tale</u> " JEGP XXXV (1936) 247-58 |
| Pineas, R. | "The authorship of <u>The Resurrection of the masse</u> " <u>Library</u> ⁵ XVI (1961) 201-3 |
| Pocknee, C.E. | "The eucharistic prayer" COR CLXIX (1968) 33-43 |
| Pocock, N. | "The conditions of morals and religious belief in the reign of Edward VI" EHR X (1895) 417-44 |
| Pollard, A.W. | "The regulation of the book trade in the XVIth century" Library ³ VII (1916) 18-43 |
| Reed, A.W. | "The regulation of the book trade before the proclamation of 1538" Trans. Bibliographical Soc. XV (1917-9) 157-84 |
| Rice, E.F. | "Erasmus and the religious tradition" JHI XI (1950) 387-411 |
| Robbins, R.H. | "The Arma Christi rolls" MIR XXIV (1939) 415-21 |
| u u u | "Private prayers in middle English verse" <u>Studies</u> <u>in Philology</u> XXXVI (1939) 466-75 |
| n n n | "Signs of death in middle English" <u>Medieval</u> <u>Studies</u> XXXII (1970) 282-98 |
| | "Two 14th century mystical poems" MLR XXV (1940) 320-9 |
| Rogers, D.M. | "Some early English devotional books from Cambray" <u>Downside Review</u> LVII (1939) 458-63 |
| Rushforth, G.MdN. | art" The Antiguaries Jnl IX (1929) 83-100 |
| Russell, G.H. | "Vernacular instruction of the laity in the later middle ages in England" <u>Jnl Religious History</u> II (1962) 98-119 |
| Sachs, A. | "Religious despair in medieval literature and art" Medieval Studies XXVI (1964) 231-56 |
| Selter, E. | "Ludolphus of Saxony and his English translators" Medium Ævum XXXIII (1964) 26-35 |
| Saunders, J.W. | "The stigma of print" Essays in Criticism I (1951) 139-64 |
| Schapiro, M. | "The image of the disappearing Christ" <u>Gezette des</u> Beaux Arts XXIII (1943) 135-52 |
| Simpson, W.S. | "On the pilgrimage to Bromholm in Norfolk" Brit. Arch. Assoc. Jnl. XXX (1874) 52-9 |
| | |

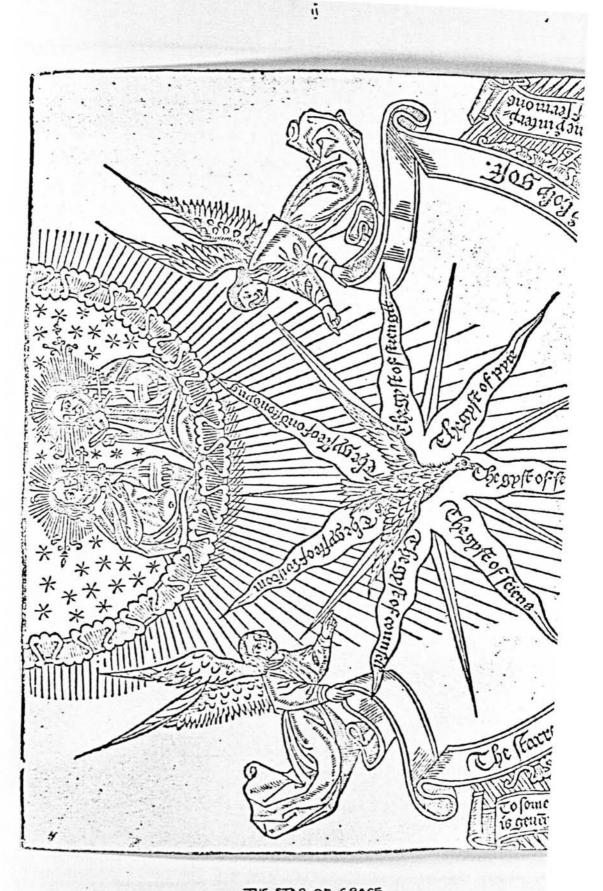
| Sitwell, G. | "Contemplation in the <u>Scale of perfection</u> " <u>Downside Review</u> LXVII (1949) 276-90; LXVIII (1950) 21-34, 271-89 |
|----------------|--|
| n 11 11 | "Walter Hilton" Clergy Review XLIV (1959) 321-32 |
| Smith, L.B. | "The reformation and the decay of medieval ideals" Church History XXIV (1955) 212-20 |
| Steele, R. | "Hens Luft of Marburg" <u>The Library</u> 3 II (1911) 113-131 |
| Storck, W.F. | "Aspects of death in English art and poetry" Burlington Mag. XXI (1912) 249-56, 314-9 |
| Taylor, G.C. | "The English Planctus Mariae" MP IV (1906) 605-37 |
| п п п | "The relation of the English Corpus Christi play to the middle English religious lyric" MP V (1907) 1-38 |
| Thurston, H. | "Popular devotions: the rosary" The Month XCVI (1900) 403-19, 513-28, 620-38 |
| Tilley, A. | "Greek studies in England in the early 16th century" EHR LIII (1938) 221-39, 438-56 |
| Trexler, R.C. | "Ritual in Florence: adolescence and salvation in the Renaissance" <u>Studies in Medieval and Reformation</u> <u>Thought X</u> (1974) 200-64 |
| Welsh, M.M. | "The judgement plays of the English cycles" American Benedictine Review XX (1970) 378-94 |
| White, H.C. | "Sixteenth century devotional literature" in Joseph Quincy Adams Nemorial Studies (Mashington 1948) 439-46 |
| Willard, R. | "The address of the soul to the body" <u>PMLA</u> L (1935) 957-83 |
| Williams, E.C. | "The dance of death in painting and sculpture in the middle ages" <u>Jnl. Brit. Arch. Assoc.</u> 3 I (1937) 229-57 |
| Williams, G. | "Two neglected London-Welsh clerics: Richard Whitford and Richard Gwent" Trans. of the honourable society of Cymmrodorion I (1961) 23-44 |
| Woclf, R. | "The theme of Christ the lover-knight in medieval English literature" RES ns. XIII (1962) 1-16 |
| Wormald, F. | "The revelation of the hundred paternosters" Laudate XIV (1936) 165-82 |
| | "The rood of Bromholm" JWC1 I (1937) 31-45 |
| Vright, L.B. | "The significance of religious writings in the English renaissance" <u>JHI</u> I (1940) 59-69 |
| Zeeman, E. | "Nicholas Love: a fifteenth century translator" RES ns. VI (1955) 113-27 |
| 11 H | "Two middle English versions of a prayer to the sacrament" Archiv. CXCIV (1957-8) 113-21 |



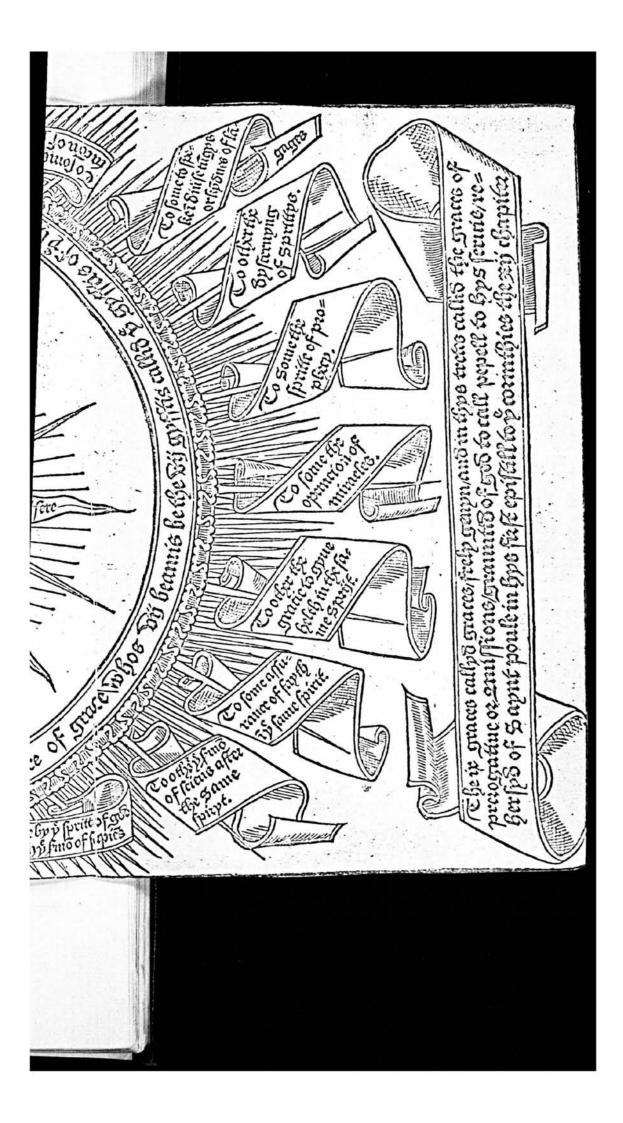
THE PARLIAMENT OF HEAVEN

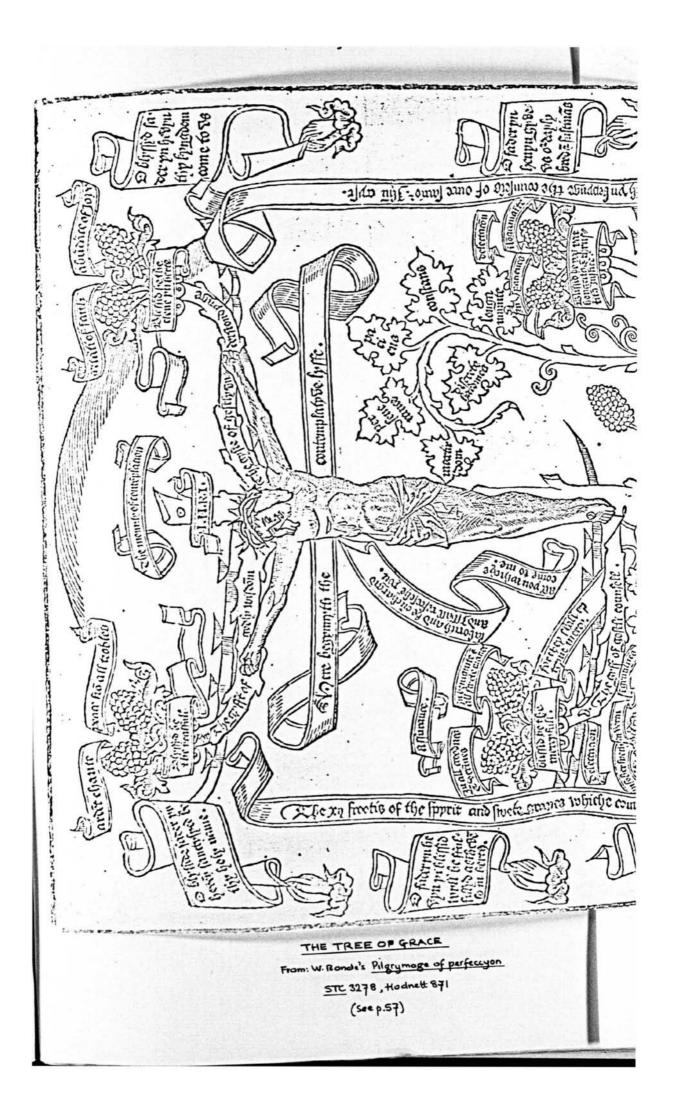
From STC 13609 , Hodnett 313

(see p.49) Page references following the illustrations are all to vol. I.

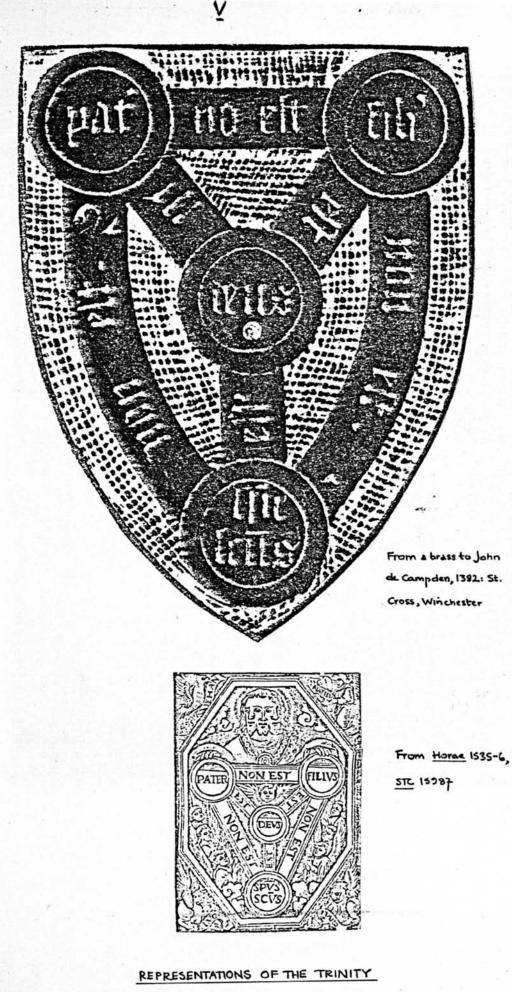


THE STAR OF GRACE From: W.Bonde's <u>Pilgrymage of perfeccyon</u> <u>STE 3278</u>, Hodnett 870 (See p 57)

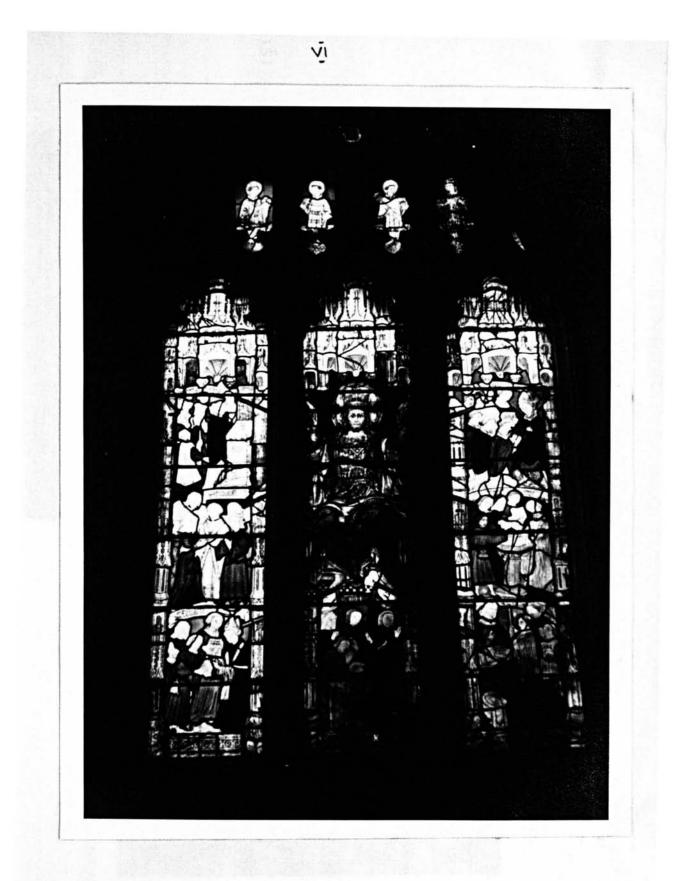








(See pp 67, 365)



SEVEN SACRAMENTS WINDOW

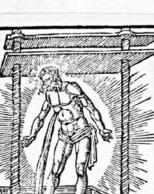
E. window, N. aisle, Doddiscombsleigh, S. Devon

(central figure restored) (Seap. 130)



PROPHETS FROM PARCLOSE SCREEN, ASHTON, S. DEVON

(See p. 283)



VIII

It was I that trose the wrn

II t was A that trode the wrn preffe all alone/and of all the fol ke was ther not one man to help me. Bfaie.lyiij.

THE MYSTIC WINE PRESS

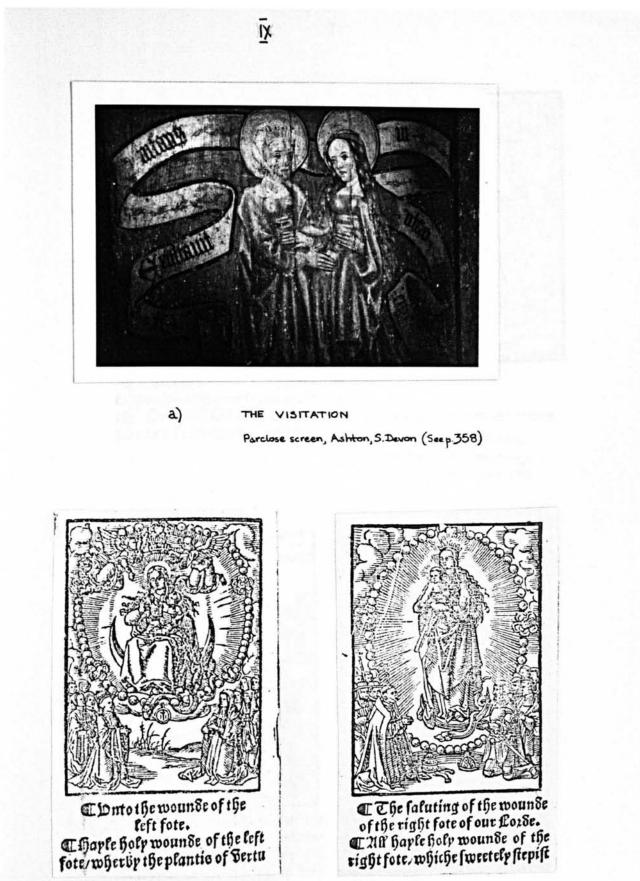
From The mystic sweet rosary , STC 21318 (seep. 310)



THEMASS OF ST.

<u>GREGORY</u> Kirkham chantry, Paignton, S. Devon (see p. 350) See a lso XXXIII + below

2)



From: The mystic sweet rosary (See p. 375) STC 21318

b)



Calffayer art thou' my frende by fpoufe and fpot is ther none in the. Dome fro Libanus my fpou fe come g be crowned. Danti.iiij.



a) THE RECEPTION AND CORONATION

OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN From: The mystic sweet rosary <u>STC</u> 21318 (See p. 375)



E Jefus was ledforth into the deferte/to be tepted of his aduerfarpe.a ce. whofe frerpe dartie he bore of with the buchler of holp

b) THE TEMPTATIONS OF CHRIST From: The mystic sweet rosary (see p. 376, n. 266)

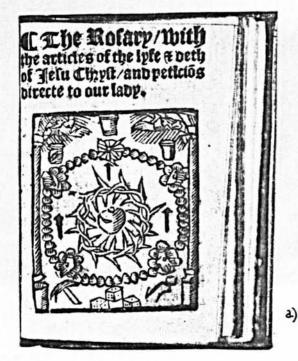


From: Home, 1530 . STC 15968



From: Horae, 1535-6 . STC 15987

* MARY GARDENS* (Seep. 379, n. 284)





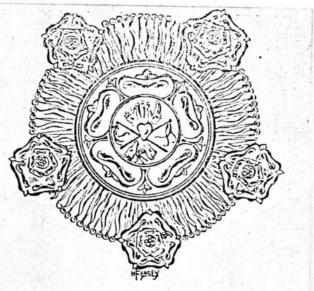
THE ROSARY AND THE FIVE WOUNDS

2) From RSTC 17545.5

c)

b) From: The Kalender of shepardes, STC 22410, Hodnett 2158

c) From: An extra-illustrated edn. of W. Fordyce's <u>The history and antiquities</u> of the county palatine of Durham vol. 3. (Seep 379, n. 287)



QUARREL OF STAINED OLASS AT RADY CASTLE.

In an article in the *Reliquary* for April, 1399 (vol. v.) p. 100, on 'The Instrument of the Rosary.' there is an illustration of a quarrel of stained glass at Raby castle, which is said to have originally belonged to Whitby abbey. It is thus described :---' In the centre is seen the wounded heart of the Redeemer dropping blood, surrounded by a crown of thorns, and three nails also dripping blood. The whole of this is encircled by a chaplet of five decades of beads, each decade separated by (Tudor) roses, the hearts of four containing one of the five wounded members—the two hands and the two feet, and the fifth being simply a rose. The Latin legend which accompanied : 'Ave Piisima Virgo Maria quare es rubens rosa et super omnem creaturam indumento divini amoris induta,' is translated, 'Hail, most pious Virgin Mary, who art a red fose and clothed with a vestment of divine love above every creature.' Below the legend runs this inscription :

"The greatest comfort in all temptacyon Is the remembrance of Cryst's Passion.""



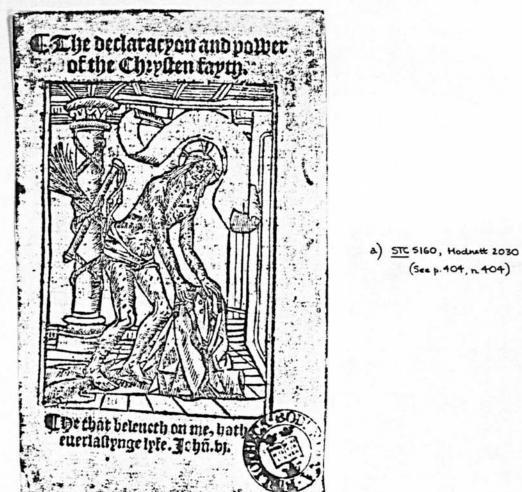


(6)

(2)



- The base of the road,
 Cullompton church, S.Devon.
- b) From: The Kalender of shepardes <u>STC</u>22410 (For a-b see p. 390, n. 322)
- c) From: Bonde's <u>Demoute epystle</u> <u>STC</u> 3276, Hodnett 2061 (See p. 390)

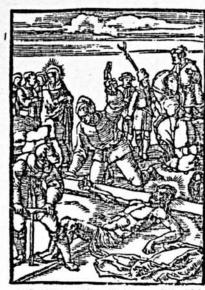


(See p. 404, n. 404)

THE SUFFERINGS OF JESUS



E It was cue fe doutefeffe that dy8 beare our france a payne de= wetherunto. It was fe that was woundes of our tranfgreffions & b) From: The mystic sweet rosary STC 21318 (Seep. 406, n. 415)



CD Bhen they has crucifies Je -fus /they deuided his clothes cafting for the what eche ma fhuts haue. 21nd it was a bout the thic

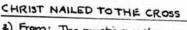
THE PIETA

b) Fram: The mystic sweet rosary

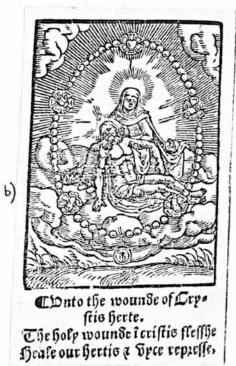
c) Wives' window, St. Neot,

Cornwell (See p.413)

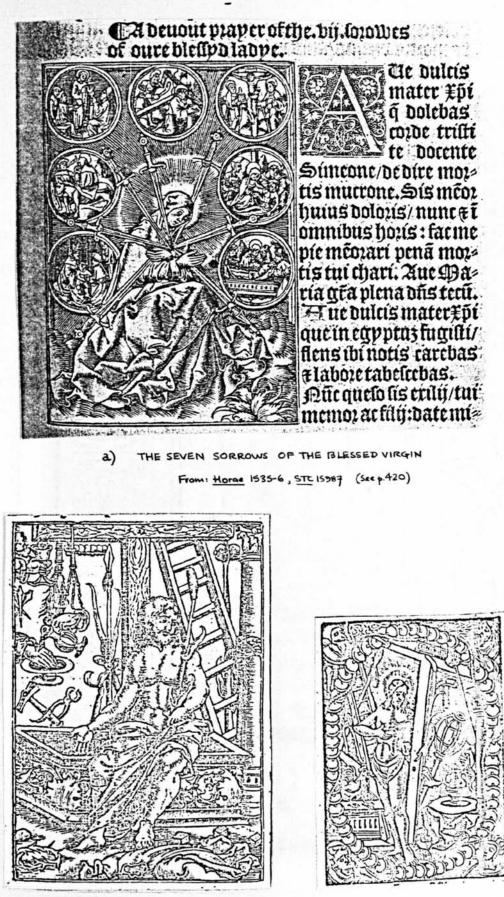




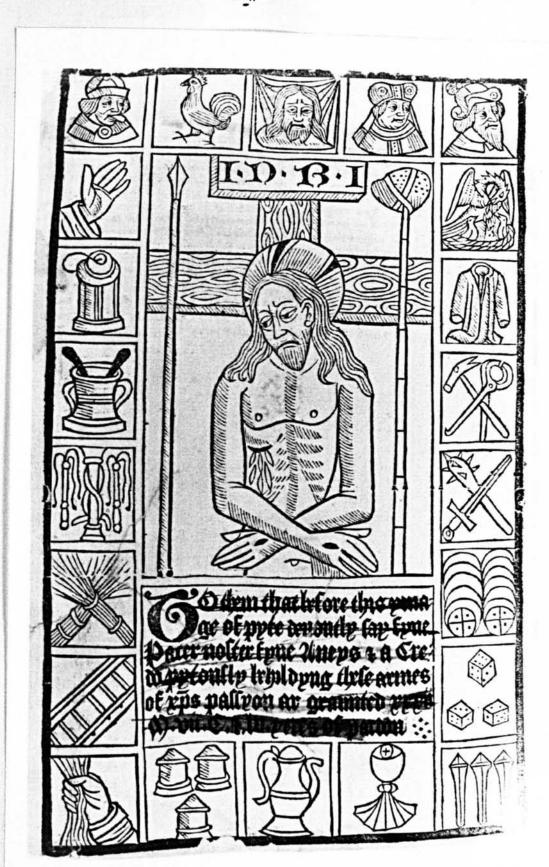
| -, | ine m | ystic sweet rostry |
|---------|-------|--------------------|
| STC 213 | 18 | (Seep.406, n.420) |





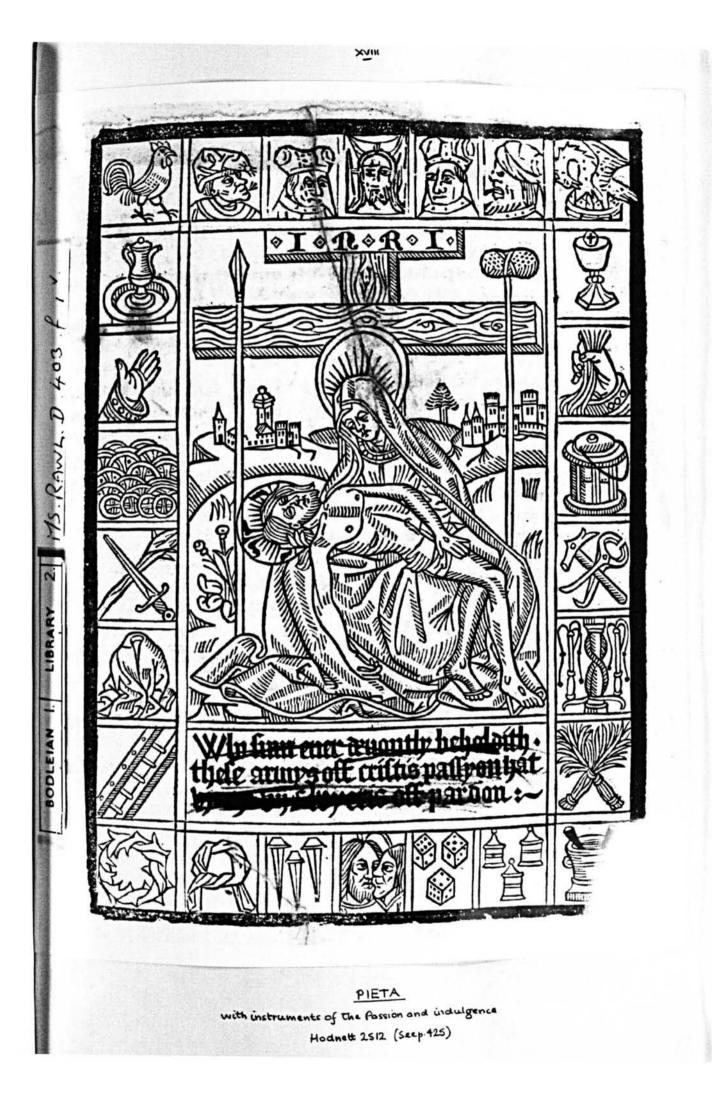


b) IMAGO PIETATIS with instruments of the Passion From: <u>Horae</u> 1535-6, <u>STC</u> 15987 (see p. 425)

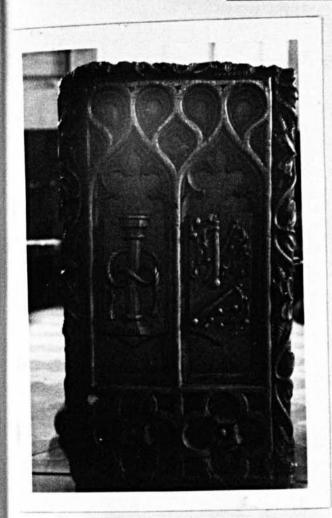


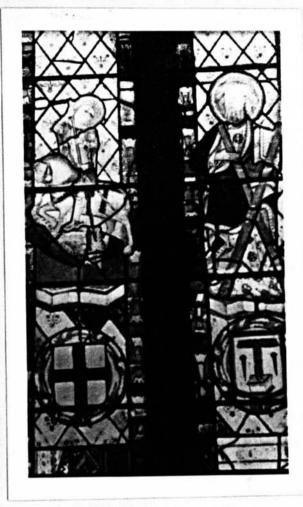
IMAGO PIETATIS with instruments of the Passion

and indulgence Hodnett 2513 (See p. 125)



INSTRUMENTS OF THE PASSION

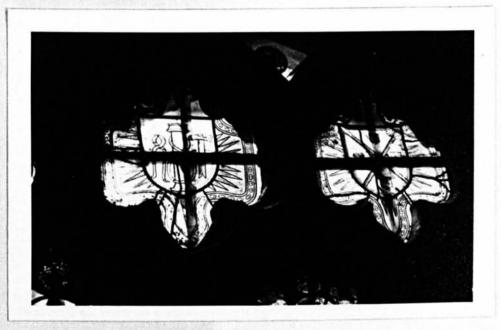




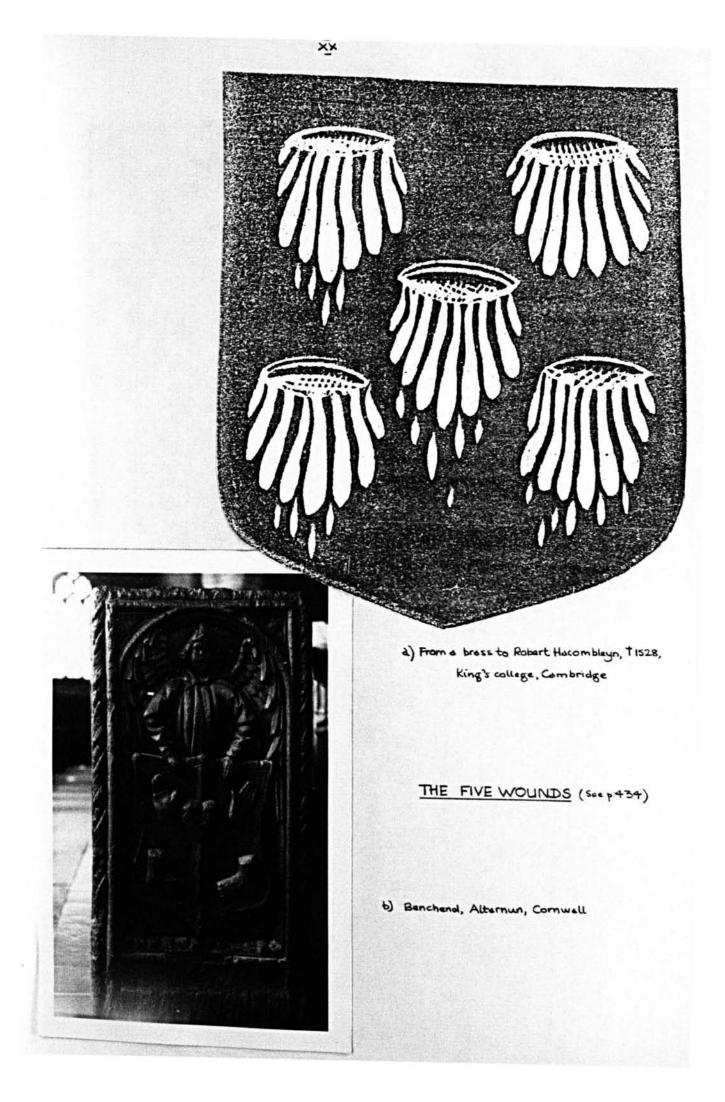
*)

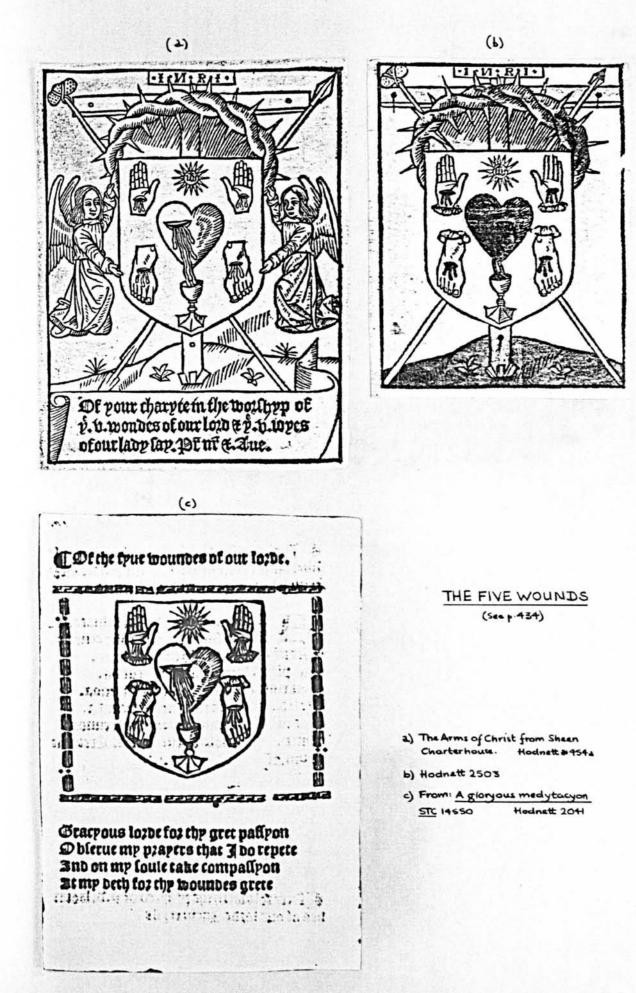
Pillar, rope, scourges, Launcells, Cornwall

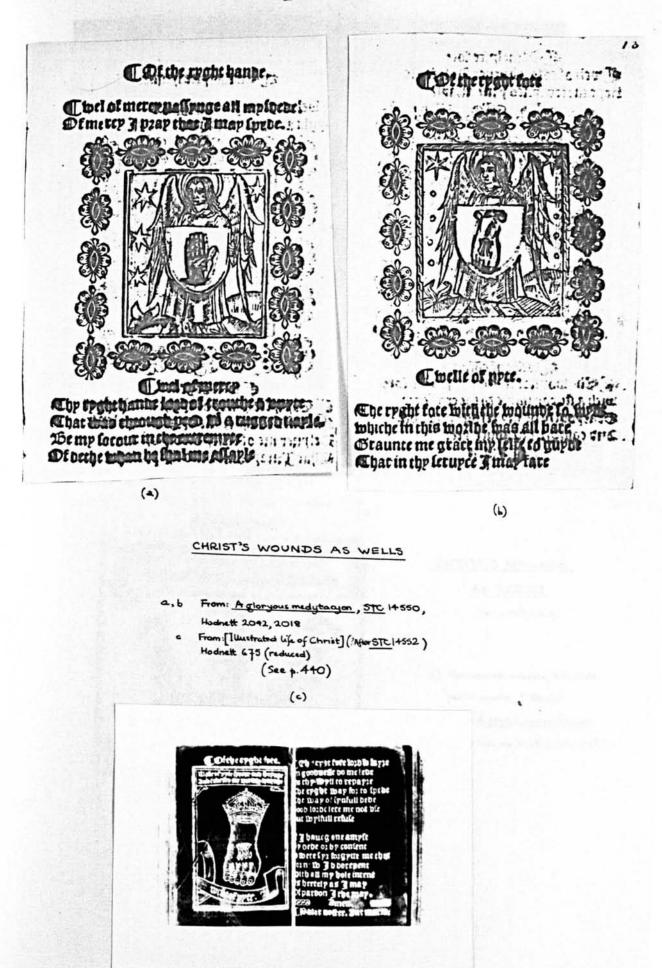
b) Cross and nails Doddiscombsleigh, S. Devon



c) Pincers, piller, hammer; spear, sponge, dice Laneast, Cornwell











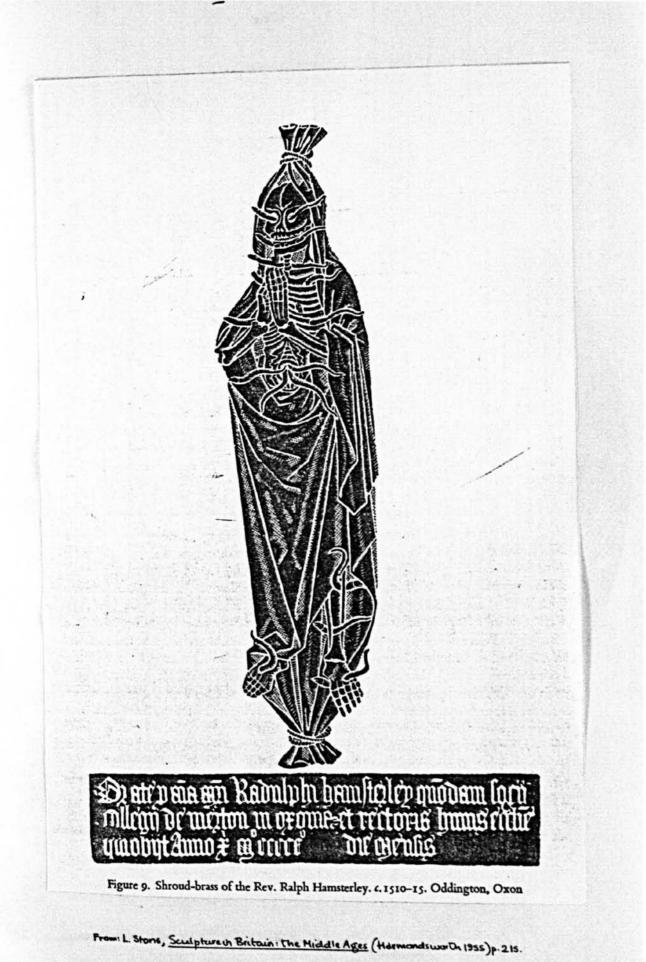
AS WELLS (Seep.440, n.615)

d) Five wounds window, Sidmouth perish church, S. Devon

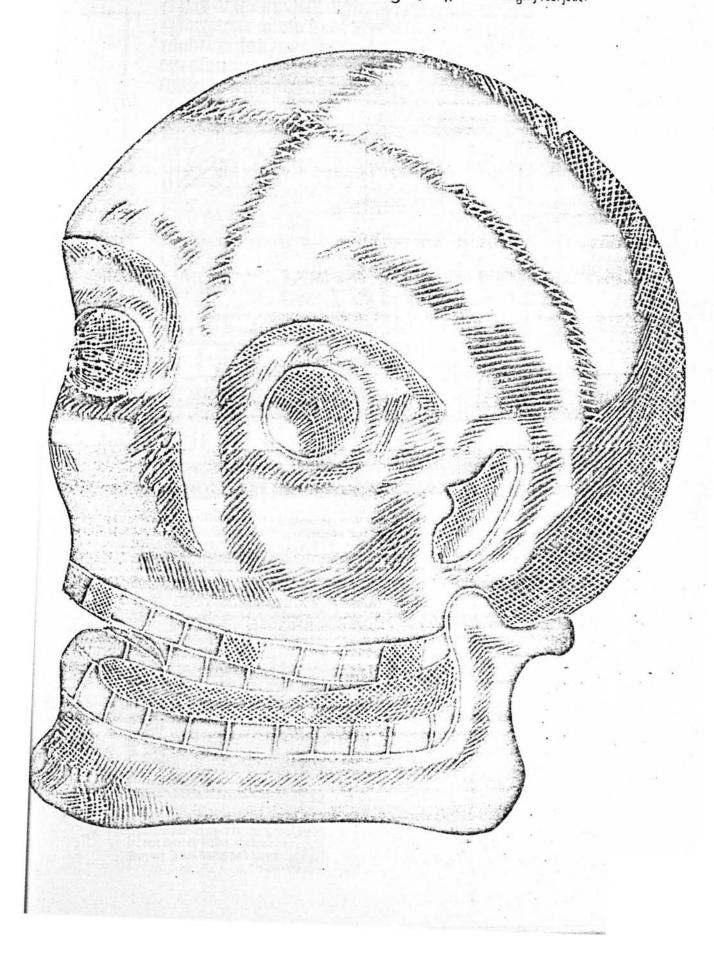
b) From: <u>A gloryous medytacyon</u>, <u>STC</u> 14550, Hodnett 2043(cp.677)

6)

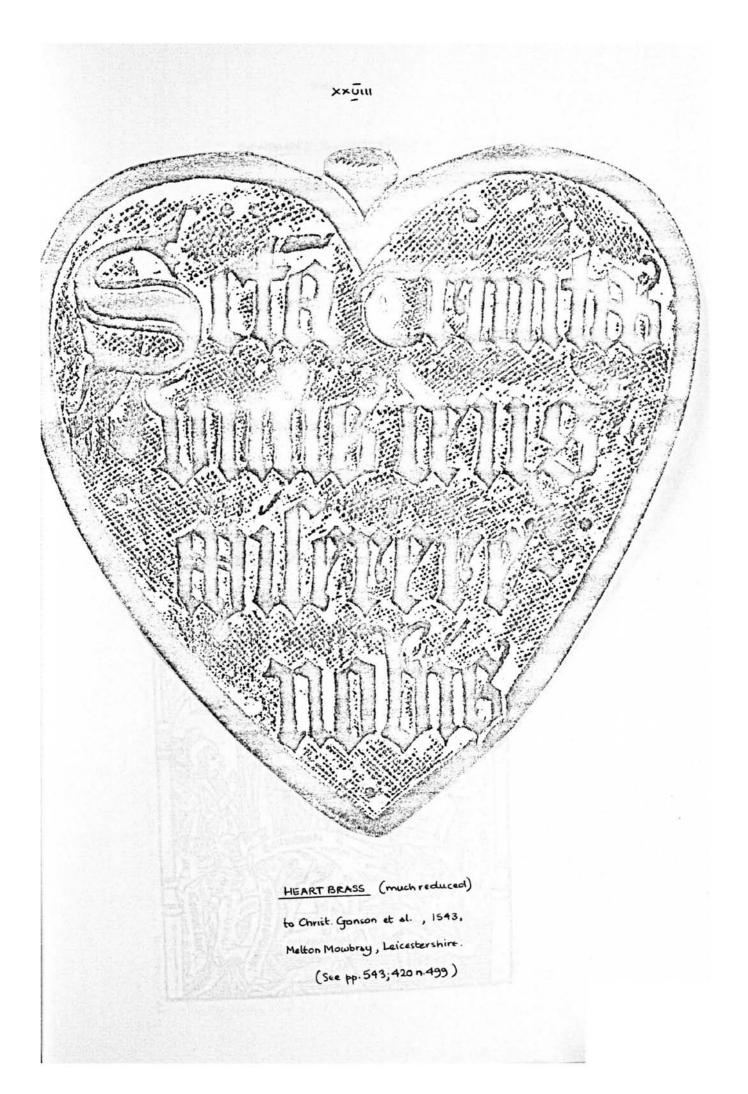
> AIV 2) THE RESURRECTION Bench-end at Launcells, Comwell. (see p. 456) b) THREE LIVING AND THREE DEAD From Horae 1533 (STE 159812) (See \$ 500) siligilis Mostuozum. en.3 her of a So.trabi Twe haue fom tyme abyten our ras weben in glosp and bosholp fauour Sit this boshe/pallyng tyme tuster def all belth/ricbelle/and fubltauce. But nob pe muß come trace of the bepercepue that come is the baunte baunce All Abams bynbe broibcyneb tob 32.20 E. 1 1997

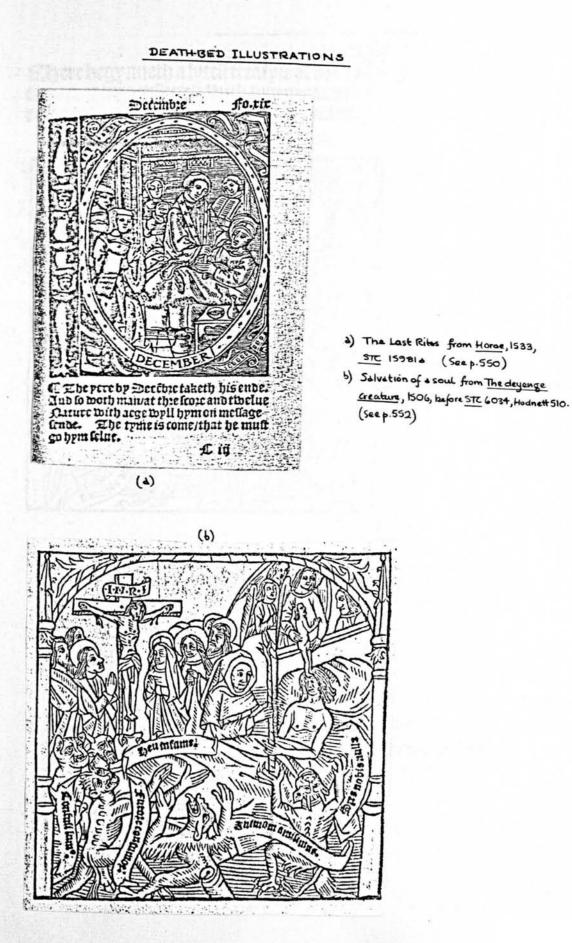


(See p. 501)

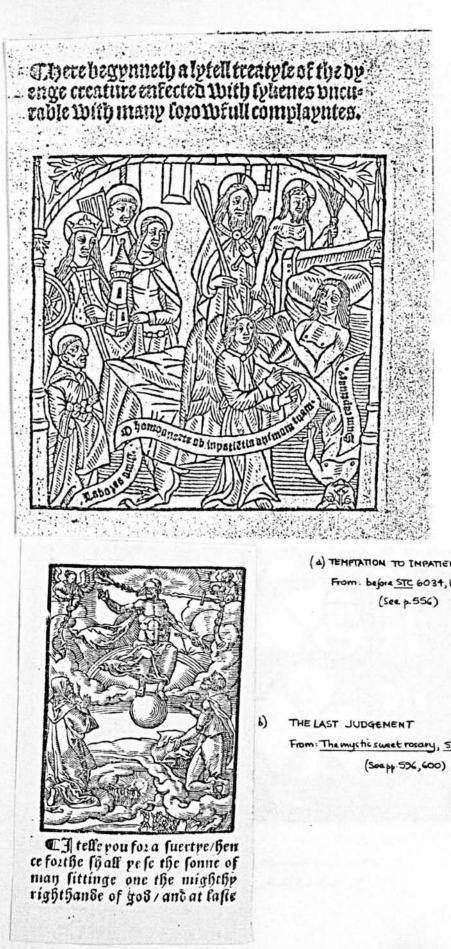


Death's head (much reduced) from brass to John Daynes, 1527, Beeston Regis, Norfolk.





XXIX



XXX

() TEMPTATION TO INPATIENCE OVERCOME. From before STC 6034, 1506, Hodnett 507

From: The mystic sweet rosary, STC 21318



3. Michael with balance, flanked by 55 Christopher and Pekr. N.aisle, Daddiscombsleigh, S. Devon.

THE WEIGHING OF SOULS (See \$ 596)



Devil weighing down the balance N. aisle, Brightwell Baldwin, Oxfordskire

